CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

AND

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01
SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

ATTENDANCE AT PRE-BID CONFERENCES ARE MANDATORY

PREPARED BY:
BKL, Inc.
1623 W. 6th St.
Tulsa, OK 74120
918-835-9588
Stacy Loeffler

CITY OF TULSA

WATER AND SEWER
Engineering Design

ERIC LEE, DIRECTOR

Account Numbers: 2431W00004.WaterSupp.Water.7400N.74003300-541101

Public Works Department
175 East 2nd Street, Suite 261
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
(918) 596-9637

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01
SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT

INDEX TO BIDDING DOCUMENTS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

CITY OF TULSA ENGINEERING SERVICES CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS – March 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Published in the Tulsa World:
November 22, 25, 26, 27, and 29, 2024

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
SEALED BIDS FOR
TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to an order by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, a Public Trust, sealed bids will be received in Room 260 of the Office of the City Clerk, City of Tulsa, 175 E. 2nd Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103 until **8:30 a.m., 17th day of January, 2025** for furnishing all tools, materials and labor and performing the work necessary to be done in the construction of the following:

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01 SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

The entire cost of the improvement shall be paid from Account No. 2431W00004.WaterSupp.Water.7400N.74003300-541101

A **MANDATORY** Pre-Bid Conference is scheduled for **Tuesday, December 10th, 2024 at 9:30 a.m.** and will be held through video conferencing with Microsoft Teams, invitation presented on the City of Tulsa's website at this link: https://www.cityoftulsa.org/government/departments/engineering-services/construction-bids/

A **MANDATORY** Pre-Bid Site Visit is scheduled for **Wednesday, December 11th, 2024 at 10:00 a.m.** and will be held at the 401 Lake Avenue, Spavinaw, Oklahoma. Please contact Jason Brock for information jbrock@cityoftulsa.org

Attendance at both Pre-Bid Conferences is MANDATORY. Bids will not be received from contractors who did not attend the Pre-Bid Conferences.

Bids will be accepted by the City Clerk from the holder of valid pre-qualification certificates from the City of Tulsa in one or more of the following classifications: **A, B, or D**

Drawings, specifications and contract documents for construction of said public improvements of the said project have been adopted by the Mayor of said City. Copies of same may be obtained at the Office of Contract Administration, 175 E. 2nd St. Ste. 261, Tulsa, OK 74103 for a non-refundable fee in the amount of **$50.00** made payable to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority by check or money order.

Contract requirements shall include compliance as required by law pertaining to the practice of non-discrimination in employment. Attention is called to Resolution No. 18145 of August 23, 1988, requiring bidders to commit to the goal of employing on the project at least fifty percent bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or MSA in each employment classification.

Attention is called to Resolution 7404 of November 8, 2006, requiring bidders, their subcontractors and their lower-tier subcontractors to hire only citizens of the United States.

The Authority, acting on behalf of the City of Tulsa, is exempt from the payment of any sales or use taxes, and pursuant to Title 68 O.S. Section 1356(10), direct vendors to the Authority are also exempt from those taxes. A bidder may exclude from his bid appropriate sales taxes which he will not have to pay while acting for and on behalf of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority. See Contract Article IIB.

A Certified or Cashier's Check or Bidder's Surety Bond, in the sum of 5% of the amount of the bid will be required from each bidder to be retained as liquidated damages in the event the successful bidder fails, neglects or refuses to enter into said contract for the construction of said public improvements for said project and furnish the necessary bonds within thirty days from and after the date the award is made.

The bidder to whom a contract is awarded will be required to furnish public liability and workmen's compensation insurance; Performance, Statutory, and Maintenance bonds acceptable to the Authority, in conformity with the requirements of the proposed contract documents. The Performance, Statutory, and Maintenance bonds shall be for one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

All bids will be opened and considered by the Bid Committee of said City at a meeting of said Committee to be held in the City Council Room of City Hall, 175 E. 2nd Street, in said City at 9:00 a.m. on the 17th day of January, 2025.

Dated at Tulsa, Oklahoma, this 22nd day of November, 2024.

(SEAL)

Richard Sevenoaks, Chairperson
Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

B-1. BIDS.

Each bid Proposal shall be completed electronically on the electronic media provided, then printed, signed, and submitted along with the electronic media and the complete bound copy of the contract documents. In the event of a discrepancy between the pricing on the electronic media and hard copy of a Proposal, the hard copy pricing will govern. If electronic media is not provided and the bid Proposal is manual, the bid Proposal shall be submitted in ink. The written words shall govern over the figures if there is a difference between the two. No alterations, additions, or erasures shall be made on the Proposal. Erroneous entries shall be lined out, initialed by the bidder, and the correct entry inserted. The unit price bid must cover all expense for furnishing the labor, materials, tools, equipment, and apparatus of every description to construct, erect, and furnish all work required by and in conformance with the Drawings and Specifications.

Each bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, c/o City of Tulsa, 175 E. 2nd Street, Room 260, City Hall, Tulsa, Oklahoma identified on the outside with the words:

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

Pre-qualification Certificate Number _____,

And shall be filed with the City Clerk, Room 260, City Hall.

All addenda to the contract documents, properly signed by the bidder, shall accompany the bid when submitted.

B-2. BID SECURITY.

Each bid shall be accompanied by a cashier's check, a certified check, or a bidder's bond, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount bid.

The bid security shall be made payable, without condition, to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma, hereinafter referred to as the Authority. The bid security may be retained by and shall be forfeited to the Authority as liquidated damages if the bid is accepted, a contract based thereon is awarded, and the bidder fails to enter into a contract in the form prescribed, with legally responsible sureties, within thirty (30) days after such award is made by the Authority.

B-3. RETURN OF BID SECURITY.

The bid security of each unsuccessful bidder will be returned when his bid is rejected. The bid security of the bidder to whom the contract is awarded will be returned when he executes a contract and files satisfactory bonds. The bid security of the second lowest responsible bidder may be retained for not to exceed **sixty (60)** days pending the execution of the contract and bonds by the successful

bidder.

B-4. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS.

No bidder may withdraw his bid for **sixty (60)** days after the date and hour set for the opening. A bidder may withdraw his bid any time prior to expiration of the period during which bids may be submitted by making a written request signed in the same manner and by the same person who signed the Proposal.

B-5. REJECTION OF BIDS.

Bids received more than **ninety-six (96)** hours, before the time set for opening bids, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays, as well as bids received after the time set for opening bids, will not be considered and will be returned unopened.

The Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority reserves the right to reject any and all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the Authority. All bids are received subject to this stipulation and the Authority reserves the right to decide which bidder shall be deemed lowest responsible bidder. A violation of any of the following provisions by the bidder shall be sufficient reason for rejecting his bid, or shall make any contract between the Authority and the Contractor that is based on his bid, null and void: divulging the information in said sealed bid to any person, other than those having a financial interest with him in said bid, before the bids have been opened; submission of a bid which is incomplete, unbalanced, obscure, incorrect, or which has conditional clauses, additions, or irregularities of any kind not in the original proposal form, or which is not in compliance with the Instruction to Bidders and published Notice to Bidders, or which is made in collusion with another bidder. The Authority shall have the right to waive any immaterial defects or irregularities in any bid received.

B-6. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.

No contract will be awarded to any person or persons, firm, partnership, company, or corporation which is in arrears to the Authority upon any debt of contract, or in default as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the Authority.

B-7. SIGNATURE OF BIDDERS.

Each bid shall be properly signed with the full name of the company or individual submitting the bid, the bidder's address, and the name and title of all persons signing printed below their signature lines. Bids by partnerships shall be signed with the partnership name followed by the signature and title of one of the partners. Bids by corporations shall be signed with the name of the corporation followed by the signature and title of the president, vice president, chairman, or vice chairman of the Board of Directors with attestation by the corporate secretary or assistant corporate secretary. **Resolution must be dated no more than 30 days prior to date of signature of the contract/ bond etc.** Bids by joint ventures shall be signed by each participant in the joint venture. Bids by limited liability companies shall be signed with the name of the limited liability company followed

by the signature and title of the Manager or Managing Member. Bid by limited partnerships shall be signed with the name of the limited partnership followed by the signature of the general partner. Note: The signature requirements listed above are for Oklahoma entities; entities organized in other states must follow the law of the state in which they are organized.

A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word "President", "Manager", "General Partner", "Agent", or other title, without disclosing the name of the company for which he is signing, may be held to be the bid of the individual signing.

B-8. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

If any person who contemplates submitting a bid is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other proposed contract documents he may submit to the Engineer a written request for an interpretation thereof. The person submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. Interpretation of the proposed contract documents will be made only by addendum. A copy of each addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person obtaining a set of contract documents from the Engineer. The Authority will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed contract documents.

B-9. LOCAL CONDITIONS AFFECTING WORK.

Each bidder shall visit the site of the work and shall completely inform himself relative to construction hazards and procedure, labor, and all other conditions and factors, local and otherwise, which would affect prosecution and completion of the work and its cost. Such considerations shall include the arrangement and condition of existing structures and facilities, the procedure necessary for maintenance of uninterrupted operation of existing facilities, the availability and cost of labor, and facilities for transportation, handling, and storage of materials and equipment. All such factors shall be properly investigated and considered in the preparation of the bid. There will be no subsequent financial adjustment for lack of such prior information.

B-10. TIME OF COMPLETION.

The time of completion is an essential part of the contract and it will be necessary for each bidder to satisfy the Authority of his ability to complete the work within the allowable time set forth in the Bid Form. In this connection, attention is directed to the provisions of the General Conditions and Special Conditions relative to delays, extensions of time, and liquidated damages.

B-11. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.

No bid will be received and filed by the Authority unless the person submitting the bid has been pre-qualified as provided by ordinance and is the holder of a current certificate of Pre-qualification in force and effect on the date such bid is to be submitted and filed.

B-12. TAXES AND PERMITS.

Attention is directed to the requirements of the General Conditions regarding payment of taxes and obtaining permits. Contractor shall comply with all zoning ordinances of the City, as provided in the Tulsa Zoning Code, Title 42 Tulsa Revised Ordinances and conform with all zoning requirements established by the Tulsa Metropolitan Area Planning Commission and the Board of Adjustment. Contractor can call the Indian Nations Council of Governments (INCOG) at (918) 584-7526, to determine if any zoning requirements must be met.

B-13. OKLAHOMA LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

The Contractor must comply with the Oklahoma Scaffolding Law, 40 Oklahoma Statutes, Sections 174 -- 177, which cover erection and use of scaffolds, hoists, cranes, stays, ladders, supports, or other mechanical contrivances.

In accordance with Oklahoma Statutes, Title 68, Section 1701-1707, before commencing any work pursuant to this contract, any nonresident contractor shall give written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Oklahoma Tax Commission, the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission, the Workers Compensation Court, and the county assessor of each county in which work will be performed. The notices shall comply with the requirements set forth in said statute.

B-14. BONDS.

The bidder to whom a contract is awarded will be required to furnish bonds as follows:

a. **Performance Bond**. A Performance Bond to the Authority in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

b. **Statutory Bond.** A Statutory Bond to the State of Oklahoma in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

c. **Maintenance Bond**. A Maintenance Bond to the Authority in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The bonds shall be executed on the form included in the contract documents by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Oklahoma and acceptable as Surety to the Authority.

Accompanying the bonds shall be a "Power-of-Attorney" authorizing the attorney-in-fact to bind the surety company and certified to include the dates of the bonds.

B-15. BOUND COPY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

The Bid Form or other pages shall not be removed from the bound copy of contract documents. The copy of contract documents filed with each bid shall be complete and shall include all items listed in the Table of Contents and all addenda.

B-16. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS.

Each bidder agrees to comply with the terms of Title 5, Chapter 1, Section 111, of the Tulsa Revised Ordinances relating to Non-Discrimination.

B-17. BASIS FOR AWARD OF CONTRACT.

The basis for award of a contract shall be the total base bid submitted by the lowest responsible bidder unless otherwise directed in the form of proposal. The Authority reserves the right to withhold the awarding of a contract for a reasonable period of time from the date of opening of bids. The awarding of a contract upon a successful bid shall give the bidder no right of action or claim against the Authority upon such contract until the same shall have been reduced to writing and duly signed by the contracting parties. The award of a contract will not be completed until the contract is duly executed and the necessary bonds and insurance approved.

B-18. TIME FOR AWARDING OF CONTRACT.

The awarding of a contract to the lowest responsible bidder will be made within thirty (30) days after the opening of bids unless the Authority by formal recorded action and for good cause shown, provides for a reasonable extension of that period, which extension period shall not in any event exceed fifteen (15) days where only state or local funds are involved, or not to exceed ninety (90) days on any award of a contract for the construction of a public improvement where funds are utilized which are furnished by an agency of the federal government.

B-19. SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS.

Bidders should note that they are subject to "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Chapter XVII of Title 29, CFR, Part 1926 and that compliance, review and enforcement are the responsibility of the U. S. Department of Labor.

The Contractor is fully responsible for the safety of the work site and is expected to train their employees in all applicable safety issues. This should include but not be limited to: trench safety, confined space entry, head protection, etc. In accordance with construction contracts with the City, Authority, Board, or Commission, all applicable Labor and OSHA safety regulations must be followed.

Work sites must be monitored by the Contractor and safety provisions enforced. Contractors are asked to ensure that all employees are properly informed and trained in construction, work site safety.

B-20. VENDOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION.

Where Vendor and Subcontractor Identification Questionnaires are included in the bid documents, each bidder shall submit the Questionnaire directly to the Engineer no later than 5:00 p.m. on the first working day following the bid opening. Failure to submit the questionnaire may render the bid unresponsive and not eligible for award. The award of the contract is based on the equipment specified. Proposed substitutions will be considered only after award. The vendors and subcontractors listed on the questionnaire shall be used on the project unless otherwise adjusted by rejection of proposed substitution. No changes in the vendor and subcontractor list will be permitted unless prior consent is obtained from the Engineer.

B-21. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NPDES REQUIREMENTS.

The bidder's attention is directed to U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) NPDES requirements for stormwater discharges. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing a Notice of Intent and development and implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP).

B-22 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Contractor shall take the necessary actions to ensure its facilities are in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is understood that the program of the Contractor, is not a program or activity of the City of Tulsa. The Contractor agrees that its program or activity will comply with the requirements of the ADA. Any costs of such compliance will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will the Contractor conduct any activity, which it deems non-compliant with the ADA.

RESOLUTION NO. 18145

A RESOLUTION REQUIRING THE INCLUSION IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTS OF PROVISIONS PROVIDING FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF BONA FIDE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF TULSA; AND/OR THE MSA; ALSO PROVIDING THAT AT LEAST OF FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF EACH CLASS OF EMPLOYEES USED ON A PROJECT BE BONA FIDE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF TULSA AND/OR THE MSA; THAT THE DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS IS CHARGED WITH ENSURING THAT ALL BIDS FOR PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS COMPLY WITH THIS RESOLUTION; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, desires to achieve a goal of full employment.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the protection of the health, safety and welfare of all residents of the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, to accomplish this goal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA:

SECTION 1. The City of Tulsa is committed to the policy of achieving full employment of its citizens by encouraging the employment of bona fide Tulsa and MSA residents in public improvement contracts.

SECTION 2. Definitions. The definitions of certain terms used in this resolution are as follows:

a. "Bidding Documents" or "Bid" means the bid notice, plans and specifications, bidding form, bidding instructions, special provisions and all other written instruments prepared by or on behalf of an awarding public agency for use by prospective bidders on a public construction contract.

b. (i) "Bona Fide Residents" shall include only those persons who are either registered to vote in the City of Tulsa or who have resided within the city limits for at least six months, or who have purchased a permanent residence within the city limits or who have leased a residence for at least a six month term. Residency may be further determined by a valid Oklahoma driver's license, a current Oklahoma license tag, and a valid Oklahoma automobile inspection sticker. (ii) Bona fide residents of MSA shall include only those persons who are registered to vote in outlying MSA areas or who have resided within the outlying MSA area for at least six months, or who have purchased a permanent residence within the outlying MSA areas or who have leased a residence for at least a six month term. Residency may be further determined by a valid Oklahoma driver's license, a current Oklahoma license tag, and a valid Oklahoma automobile inspection sticker.

c. "Public Construction Contract" or "Contract" means any contract exceeding Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($7,500.00) in amount, awarded by the City of Tulsa for the purpose of making any public improvements or constructing any public building or making repairs to the same.

d. "Public Improvement" means any beneficial or valuable change or addition, betterment, enhancement or amelioration of or upon any real property, or interest therein, belonging to the City of Tulsa, intended to enhance its value, beauty or utility or to adapt it to new or further purposes. The term does not include the direct purchase of materials, equipment or supplies by the City of Tulsa.

e. "MSA". All of the land areas composed of Creek County, Osage County, Rogers County, Tulsa County and Wagoner County.

SECTION 3. Residency Requirements of Contractor's Employees. Every employee and/or agent of the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma, charged or involved with the preparation of plans and specifications for any public impvement funded in whole or in part with funds of the City of Tulsa, is hereby charged to include in said plans and specifications the following provisions which shall be binding upon the successful bidders:

a. Each bid shall be accompanied by a sworn statement that the bidder is committed to the goal of employing at least 50% bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or the MSA in each classification as determined by the Oklahoma Commissioner of Labor.

b. The successful bidder will be responsible for having like requirements placed upon any subcontractor.

c. The successful bidder will submit to the Director or his designated representative of the Department of Human Rights any compliance reports involving the bidder and its subcontractors required by Title 31, Chapter 1, Section 9, of the Tulsa Revised Ordinances. The reports shall include information about the residence of each employee in each laboring and trade class applicable to any City project.

SECTION 4. Unresponsive Bids. The failure to submit the documents required by Section 3 shall render a bid unresponsive. Said documents must be submitted prior to the opening of the bids. The Director of the Department of Human Rights Section of City Development is charged with ensuring that all bids comply with Section 3 prior to the bid opening date.

SECTION 5. Duty of Employees and/or Agents of the City of Tulsa. Any employee and/or agent of the City of Tulsa who fails to include the goals for residency requirements found in Section 3 in the plans and specifications for any public improvement may be subject to disciplinary action, including dismissal.

SECTION 6. Severability. The invalidity of any section, subsection, provision or clause or portion of this chapter, or the invalidity of the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this chapter or the validity of its application to other persons or circumstances.

SECTION 7. Effect Date. This resolution shall take effect as of July 1, 1988.

SECTION 8. Emergency Clause. That an emergency exists for the preservation of the public peace, health and safety, by reason whereof this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

PASSED, with the emergency clause ruled upon separately and approved this 23rd day of August, 1988.

APPROVED, this 23rd day of August, 1988.

Rodger Randle

Mayor

ATTEST: Philip W. Wood

City Auditor

APPROVED: Neal E. McNeil

City Attorney

PASSED, with the emergency clause ruled upon separately and approved this 23 day of August, 1988.

- APPROVED, this 23 day of August, 1988.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Auditor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

CITY OF TULSA
FILED
AUG 23 1988
A.M. P.M.
Office Of City Auditor
By

(Must be submitted at time of Bid)
CITY OF TULSA
RESOLUTION NO. 7404
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, states that s(he) is the authorized agent of the Company set forth below.

Affiant further states that the Company, in compliance with City of Tulsa Resolution No. 7404, shall not hire or knowingly allow any of its subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors to hire anyone who is not a United States citizen or legal immigrant or anyone who does not have legal status as a temporary worker to perform work on any project which is the subject of a contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Affiant further states that the Company shall not fail to comply with and shall not knowingly allow any of its subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors to fail to comply with all applicable laws including, but not limited to, labor, employment and taxation laws, in the performance of any work on any project which is the subject of a contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Affiant further states that the Company shall make available to the City of Tulsa, at the City's request, sufficient information and/or affirmations to allow the City to confirm Company's compliance with Resolution No. 7404 relating to the performance of any contract between the Company and the City of Tulsa.

Company: _____

Signed: _____

_____
Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of Bid)
CITY OF TULSA
50% RESIDENT RESOLUTION
AFFIDAVIT FOR BID

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, states that s(he) is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affiant further states that the bidder, in compliance with City of Tulsa Resolution No. 18145, is committed to the goal of employing at least 50% bona fide residents of the City of Tulsa and/or the Metropolitan Statistical Area (composed of Creek, Okmulgee, Osage, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa, and Wagoner counties).

Affiant further states that bidder is responsible for having like requirements placed upon any of its subcontractors.

_____ _____

BIDDER (Company Name) **SIGNED**

_____
Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this ____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMISSION EXPIRES:

_____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

02/01/19

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____ , of lawful age, being first duly sworn, says that:

1. I am the duly authorized agent of the bidder submitting the competitive bid associated with this sworn statement for the purpose of certifying facts pertaining to the existence of collusion among bidders and between bidders and municipal officers or employees, as well as facts pertaining to the giving or offering of things of value to governmental personnel in return for special consideration in the letting of any contract pursuant to the bid;

2. I am fully aware of the facts and circumstances surrounding the making of the bid and have been personally and directly involved in the proceedings leading to the submission of such bid;

3. Neither the bidder nor anyone subject to the bidder's direction or control has been a party:
   a. to any collusion among bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding;
   b. to any collusion with any municipal official or employee as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract, or as to any other terms of such prospective contract; nor
   c. in any discussions between bidders and any municipal official concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in the letting of a contract.

4. If awarded the contract, neither the bidder nor anyone subject to the bidder's direction or control has paid, given or donated or agreed to pay, give or donate to any officer or employee of the City of Tulsa or of any public trust where the City of Tulsa is a beneficiary, any money or other thing of value, either directly or indirectly, in procuring the contract for which the bid is submitted.

_____ _____

BIDDER (Company Name) Signed

_____

Title

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____ , ___ .

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

_____ , of lawful age, being first duly sworn, says that s(he) is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affiant further states that the nature of any partnership, joint venture or other business relationship presently in effect or which existed within one (1) year prior to the date of this statement with the architect, engineer, or other party to the project is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

Affiant further states that any such business relationship presently in effect or which existed within one (1) year prior to the date of this statement between any officer or director of the bidding company and any officer or director of the architectural or engineering firm or other party to the project is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

Affiant further states that the names of all persons having any such business relationships and the positions they hold with their respective companies or firms are as follows:

_____

_____

_____

(If none of the business relationships herein above mentioned exist, affiant should so state.)

Signed: _____

_____

BIDDER (Company Name)

_____

Title:

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

_____ , _____

COMMISSION NO.:

_____

(Must be submitted at time of bid)

INTEREST AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
)ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, state that I am the agent authorized by Contractor, Engineer, Architect or provider of professional service ["Services Provider"] to submit the attached Agreement. Affiant further states that no officer or employee of the City of Tulsa either directly or indirectly owns a five percent (5%) interest or more in the Services Provider's business or such a percentage that constitutes a controlling interest. Affiant further states that the following officers and/or employees of the City of Tulsa own an interest in the Services Provider's business which is less than a controlling interest, either direct or indirect.

_____

_____

_____

By_____
Signature

Title_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:_____

Notary Commission Number:_____

County & State Where Notarized:_____

The Affidavit must be signed by an authorized agent and notarized.

ELECTRONIC BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS - EXCEL SPREADSHEET
SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE
PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09 TO-01

Please read the following instructions carefully.

1. After opening this file re-save it as your company's name.
2. Open the BID FORM Sheet from the tabs below.
3. Input the unit price of the appropriate pay item in the Data Input cells.
4. Review all data input and check calculations to ensure accuracy of Bid.
5. Print 1hardcopy of the "PROPOSAL" tab, BID FORM and the "SIGNATURE PAGE" tab.
6. Complete and sign the "Signature Page" document.
7. Submit hardcopy and electronic disk with Contract Documents and Specifications for Bid opening date.

LEGEND

$ 1.00 Cells Requiring Data Input.
$ 1.00 Internal Data Transfer.
$ 2.00 Calculated Results.

AGREEMENT FOR USING ELECTRONIC BID PROPOSAL

By and Between: BKL, Inc., (ARCHITECT/ENGINEER) and RECIPIENT. The enclosed electronic media is provided pursuant to your request and is for your limited use in connection with your submittal of Bid Proposal for **Project No. TMUA-W 23-09 TO-01.** In no event shall the information be used for any other purpose or be released to third parties without the written consent of the ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. In the event of a discrepancy between the hard copy and this electronic media at delivery or in the future, the hard copy shall govern. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER hereby disclaims any and all liability for the consequences from use of the electronic media and makes no warranty or guarantee of accuracy. RECIPIENT shall assume full responsibility for the uses and consequences of the electronic media. It is agreed that ARCHITECT/ENGINEER has and retains ownership of the electronic media. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER does not warrant or guarantee that the electronic data is compatible with RECIPIENT'S computer hardware or software, and ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S responsibility for the electronic media is limited to replacement of defective media for a period of thirty (30) days after delivery to RECIPIENT. By opening and using this FILE, You AGREE to these TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

PROPOSAL
SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE
PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09 TO-01

TO: TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY
CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER, having carefully examined the drawings, specifications, and other Contract Documents of the above project presently on file in the City Clerk, City of Tulsa Oklahoma:

CERTIFIES THAT he has inspected the site of the proposed work and has full knowledge of the extent and character of the work involved, construction difficulties that may be encountered, and materials necessary for construction, class and type of excavation, and all other factors affecting or which may be affected by the specified work; and

CERTIFIES THAT he has not entered into collusion with any other bidder or prospective bidder relative to the project and/or bid: and

HEREBY PROPOSES: to enter into a contract to provide all necessary labor, materials, equipment and tools to completely construct and finish all the work required by the Contract Documents hereto attached and other documents referred to therein: to complete said work within 210 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed is issued; and to accept in full payment therefore the amount set forth below for all work actually performed as computed by the Engineer as set forth in the Contract.

Basis of Award
IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BID SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE TOTAL BASE BID PLUS ADDITIVE ALTERNATES NO. 1 and 2. THE ITEMS IN ADDITIVE ALTERNATES NO. 1 and/or 2 MAY OR MAY NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT AWARD AT THE SOLE DISCRETION OF THE CITY OF TULSA. ANY PROPOSAL SUBMITTED WITH THE ADDITIVE ALTERNATES 1 thru 2 INCOMPLETE SHALL BE CONSIDERED NON-RESPONSIVE.

Note: - **Item numbers omitted are not a part of the Contract.**

PROPOSAL
Spavinaw Pump House
PROJECT NO: TMUA-W 23-09 TO-1

BID ITEM	SPEC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	DATA INPUT UNIT PRICE	TOTAL EACH ITEM
		BASE BID:				
001	COT 303	Mobilization	EA	1		$ -
002	012100	Owner's Allowance	ALLOW	85000	$1.00	$ 85,000.00
003	PER NOTES 1,4	Building	EA	1		$ -
004	024119	Selective Demolition	SYS	1		$ -
005	051200	Structural Steel Framing	LB	13825		$ -
006	055313	Bar Grating	SF	1268		$ -
007	412233	Bridge Crane, Complete in place	SYS	1		$ -
008	PER NOTE 5	Valve Actuators	EA	5		$ -
009	071900	Water Repellants, power wash and seal building exterior	SF	1983		$ -
010	PER SPEC DIV 26	Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing	SYS	1		$ -
		TOTAL BASE BID				$ 85,000.00
		ADD ALTERNATE #1 - REMOTE CONTROLS FOR VALVE ACTUATORS				
011		New Remote Controls for Valve Actuators	EA	5		$ -
012	001200	Owner's Allowance	ALLOW	5000	$1.00	$ 5,000.00
		TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE #1				$ 5,000.00
		ADD ALTERNATE #2 - INSTALLATION OF VALVE				
013		Installation of Valve Procured by Owner	EA	1		$ -
014	001200	Owner's Allowance	ALLOW	10000	$1.00	$ 10,000.00
		TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE #2				$ 10,000.00
		TOTAL BASE BID plus ALTERNATES 1 thru 2				$ 100,000.00

BASE BID (ITEMS 001 thru 010)	$	85,000.00
ADD ALT #1 (ITEMS 011 thru 012)	$	5,000.00
ADD ALT #2 (ITEMS 013 thru 014)	$	10,000.00
TOTAL (BASE BID + ADD ALTERNATES 1 thru 2)	$	100,000.00

Enclosed is a ( ) Bidder's Surety Bond, ( ) Certified Check, ( ) Cashier's Check for

_____ Dollars ($_____)
Words Figures

which the City of Tulsa may retain or recover as liquidated damages in the event that the undersigned fails to enter into contract for the work covered by this proposal, provided the Contract is awarded to the undersigned within thirty (30) days from the date fixed for opening of bids and the undersigned fails to execute said Contract and furnish the required bonds and other requirements as called for in these Contract Documents within thirty (30) days after award of Contract.

Dated at Tulsa, Oklahoma, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Respectfully submitted,

_____
(Complete legal name of company)

_____
(State of Organization)

By: ATTEST:

_____ _____
Title: Title: Corporate Secretary
Printed Name: Printed Name:
(SEAL)

Address:_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

By signing above the bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda (give number and date of each):

_____
_____
_____

Certificate of Secretary

The undersigned _____ (Assistant) Secretary of _____, a _____ corporation, (the "Corporation") hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

> RESOLVED, that _____ is authorized to execute and enter into bids, contracts, bonds, affidavits and any ancillary documents, on behalf of the Corporation.

The undersigned further certifies that this Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate and has not been amended, modified, revoked or rescinded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certificate this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____
(Signature)

_____
Printed Name

_____
(Assistant) Secretary

[SAMPLE CONSENT OF MEMBERS]

[NAME OF COMPANY], LLC

Consent of Members

The undersigned, being all of the Members of [Name of Company], LLC, an Oklahoma Limited Liability Company, hereby authorize, consent to, approve and ratify the execution by _____ on behalf of [Name of Company], LLC of bid proposals, contracts, affidavits and related documents in connection with [Name of Project] of the City of Tulsa.

DATED, this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____

Name printed: _____

_____

Name Printed: _____

[ADD ADDITIONAL LINES FOR ADDITIONAL MEMBERS]

CITY OF TULSA | **TMUA:** Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority

(DATE)

(Company Name)
(Address)
(City, State, Zip Code)

RE: Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority Project No.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The vendor of materials and supplies under the above referenced contract is hereby authorized to invoice the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority (TMUA), 2317 South Jackson Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74107, for all materials and supplies purchased under the above contract, noting any contract discount and omitting all sales taxes. All invoices shall include the contract number and the name of the contractor ordering the materials or supplies.

Upon receipt the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority will pay the invoice, in accordance with its terms and conditions, as money is due the Contractor.

This letter of authorization expires **Date.**

Sincerely,

Paul Zachary, P.E.
Public Works, Deputy Director

cc: Ryan McKaskle

HAS:JR:ac

EXTENSION OF TIME REQUEST

(to be submitted with eack partial payment application)

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

CONTRACT NO.: _____

PROJECT NO.: _____

DESCRIPTION: _____

ARE THERE ANY CHANGES TO YOUR SBE UTILIZATION? _____YES _____NO

IF YES, GIVE REASON AND ATTACH CHANGE REQUEST FORM (SBE-4): _____

_____

EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME REQUIRED: _____YES _____NO

TOTAL OF EXTENSION TIME REQUESTED: _____

IF YES GIVE REASON: _____

_____

_____

_____

SIGNATURE - CONTRACTOR

_____

CONSULTING ENGINEER OR DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS

APPROVED: _____ REJECTED: _____

REASON: _____

_____

_____

_____

SIGNATURE

_____

DATE

ACTION WILL BE TAKEN WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF REQUEST

ETR-1

08/21/12

CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between __ , an (list state)_____ (Corporation or Limited Liability Company) of _, Oklahoma hereinafter called the "CONTRACTOR", and the TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY, Tulsa, Oklahoma, a Public Trust, herein called the "Authority".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority has caused to be prepared the necessary Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents for the public improvements herein described, and has invited bids for the construction thereof in accordance with the terms of the Contract, all of which is hereby designated as:

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the Advertisement, has submitted to the Authority, in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed bid in accordance with the terms of this Contract; and,

WHEREAS, the Authority, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined, and canvassed the bids submitted, and has determined the above named Contractor to be the lowest responsible bidder for the work and has duly awarded to the said Contractor therefore, for the sum or sums named in the Contractor's bid, a copy of the Bid Form being attached to and made a part of this Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the compensation to be paid to the Contractor and of the mutual agreements and covenants herein contained, the parties to this Contract have agreed and hereby agree, as follows:

ARTICLE I. That the contractor shall (a) furnish all tools, equipment, supplies, superintendence, transportation, and other construction accessories, services, and facilities; (b) furnish all materials, supplies, and equipment specified and required to be incorporated in and form a permanent part of the completed work; (c) provide and perform all necessary labor; and (d) in a good, substantial, and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the requirements, stipulations, provisions and conditions of the Contract as defined in the attached General Conditions, said documents forming the Contract and being as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein, perform, execute, construct, and complete all work included in and covered by the Authority's official award of this Contract to the said Contractor, such award being based on the acceptance by the Authority of the Contractor's bid, or part thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE II. That the Authority shall pay to the Contractor for performance of the work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept as full compensation therefor, the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of AND /100 Dollars ($_____) for all work covered by and included in the Contract award and designated in the foregoing Article I; payments therefore to be made in cash or its equivalent, in the manner provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE IIA. All materials and supplies to be purchased under the terms of this contract shall be ordered by the Contractor from the vendor or supplier who shall be directed to invoice the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority direct. The invoice shall reflect any contractor discount and no sales tax shall be added. The invoice will be paid direct by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority in accordance with the terms and conditions of the invoice (Oklahoma Tax Commission Rules Part 27 Trust Authority 710:65-13-140). The monies paid direct by Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority to the vendor or supplier shall be deducted from the total contract price. The Contractor shall accept delivery and be responsible for and shall warrant and hold the Authority harmless for the safety and security of all of the materials and supplies furnished for the project under this contract.

ARTICLE III. That the Contractor shall start work within ten (10) days following the date stipulated in a written order from the Authority to proceed with the work to be performed hereunder, and shall complete the work within the number of consecutive calendar days after the authorized starting date, as stipulated below:

All Work Completed: **210** calendar days

ARTICLE IV. The sworn, notarized statement below shall be signed and notarized before this Contract will become effective.

ARTICLE V. Prior to submitting a final payment request, the Contractor shall furnish a lien waiver certifying that all subcontractors and suppliers have been paid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority and the Contractor hereto have set their hands and seals, respectively, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

_____ Date:_____
Director

TULSA METROPOLITAN UTILITY AUTHORITY, a Public Trust

By:

_____ Date:_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____ Date:_____
Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Trust

_____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____

Print Name: _____

_____ Date:_____ _____ Date:_____
Title Title

ATTEST:

_____
Corporate Secretary

(SEAL)

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF_____)
)ss
COUNTY OF_____)

_____, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath that (s)he is the agent authorized by the Contractor to submit the above Contract to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

_____
Signature

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____ 2025.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

_____, _____.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, the undersigned, _____, (hereinafter called the "Contractor"), duly authorized by law to do business as a construction contractor in the State of Oklahoma, and _____ (hereinafter called the "Surety"), a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____, and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma (hereinafter called the "Authority"), in the penal sum of Dollars **(full amount of the Contract), ($.00)** lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made unto the said Authority, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, as follows:

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, WHEREAS, the Contractor has on the _____ day of _____, 20__, entered into a written contract with the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma, for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for:

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Contractor shall well and truly perform and complete said project in accordance with said Contract, Advertisement for Bids, General Conditions, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Plans and Specifications, and related documents, shall comply with all the requirements of the laws of the State of Oklahoma; shall pay as they become due all just claims for work or labor performed and materials furnished in connection with said contract, and shall defend, indemnify and save harmless said Authority against any and all liens, encumbrances, damages, claims, demands, expenses, costs and charges of every kind, including patent infringement claims except as otherwise provided in said specifications and other contract documents, arising out of or in relation to the performance of said work and the provisions of said Contract, then these presents shall be void; otherwise, they shall remain in full force and effect.

This obligation is made for the use of said Authority and also for the use and benefit of all persons who may perform work or labor, or furnish any material in the execution of said Contract, and may be sued on thereby in the name of the Authority.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition of the terms of the Contract, or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____

CONTRACTOR (Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____ Date:_____ _____ Date:_____

Title: Title:

_____ Date:_____ _____ Date:_____

Attorney-In-Fact Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____

Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____

City Attorney

_____ Date:_____

City Clerk

STATUTORY BOND

WHEREAS, the undersigned _____
has entered into a certain contract dated the _____ day of _____,20____,
designated as **Project No. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01**, for the construction of certain public improvements consisting of **Spavinaw Pump House** to be situated and constructed on and through the property described in said Contract, including all of the work mentioned and described in said Contract, and to be performed by the undersigned strictly and punctually in accordance with the terms, conditions, drawings and specifications thereof, on file in the office of the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____, as Principal, and _____, a Corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____, and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Oklahoma in the penal sum of _____

_____

Dollars (Full Amount of Contract) ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our successors, and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall fail or neglect to pay all indebtedness incurred by Principal or sub-contractors of said principal who perform work in the performance of such contract, for labor and materials and repairs to and parts for equipment used and consumed in the performance of said contract within thirty (30) days after the same becomes due and payable, the person, firm or corporation entitled thereto may sue and recover on this bond the amount so due and unpaid.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____
CONTRACTOR(Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Title: Title:

_____ _____Date:_____ _____Date:_____
Attorney-In-Fact Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____
City Attorney

_____ Date:_____
City Clerk

11/18/05

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to transact business in the State of Oklahoma, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority in the Penal Sum of _____

_____

Dollars (full amount of Contract) ($_____ _) in lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each of us, our heirs executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that:

WHEREAS, said Principal entered into a written contract with the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority dated_____,20____, for

PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

all in compliance with the drawings and specifications therefore, made a part of said Contract and on file in the office of the Authority, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Principal shall pay or cause to be paid to the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, all damage, loss, and expense which may result by reason of defective materials and/or workmanship in connection with said work, occurring within a period of one (1) year for all projects, from and after acceptance of said project by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority and if Principal shall pay or cause to be paid all labor and materials, including the prime contractor and all subcontractors; and if principal shall save and hold the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority harmless from all damages, loss, and expense occasioned by or resulting from any failure whatsoever of said Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and effect.

It is further expressly agreed and understood by the parties hereto that no changes or alterations in said Contract and no deviations from the plan or mode of procedure herein fixed shall have the effect of releasing the sureties, or any of them, from the obligation of this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers, and the said Surety has caused these presents to be executed in its name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its attorney-in-fact, duly authorized so to do, the day and year first above written.

_____

CONTRACTOR(Principal)

BY: ATTEST: (S E A L)

_____Date:_____ _____Date: _____

Title: Title:

_____Date:_____ _____Date: _____

Attorney-In-Fact ** Surety (S E A L)

** This date shall match the date of the notarized certificate on the Power of Attorney

(Accompany this Bond with Power-Of-Attorney)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____

Attorney for the Tulsa Metropolitan
Utility Authority

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ Date:_____

City Attorney

_____ Date:_____

City Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF CLAIMANT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The undersigned, of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that this contract is true and correct. Affiant further states that the work, services or materials will be completed or supplied in accordance with the contract, plans, specifications, orders or requests furnished the affiant. Affiant further states that (s)he has made no payment directly or indirectly of money or any other thing of value to any elected official, officer or employee of the City of Tulsa or any public trust of which the City is a beneficiary to obtain or procure the contract or purchase order.

By: _____
Signature

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Commission Number: _____

GENERAL

CONDITIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

GC-1. SCOPE:

The Contract stipulations which follow are general in scope and may refer to conditions which will not be encountered in the performance of the work included in this Contract, and which are not applicable thereto. Any requirements, provisions, or other stipulations of these General Conditions which pertain to a nonexistent condition and are not applicable to the work to be performed hereunder, shall have no meaning in the Contract.

The specifications and drawings are intended to supplement, but not necessarily duplicate each other. Together they constitute one (1) complete set of specifications and drawings, so that any work exhibited in the one and not in the other shall be executed just as if it had been set forth in both, in order that the work shall be completed according to the complete design or designs as decided and determined by the Engineer.

Should anything be omitted from the specifications and drawings which is necessary to a clear understanding of the work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, then the Contractor shall request written clarification from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.

GC-2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

It is understood and agreed that the Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Contract, Statutory Bond, Performance Bond, Maintenance Bond, Power of Attorney, Certificates of Insurance, General Conditions, Specifications, Drawings, Addenda and duly authorized Change Orders, together with any and all supplementary drawings furnished by the Engineer as and when required to make clear and to define in greater detail the intent of the contract, drawings, and specifications, other drawings, specifications, and engineering data furnished by the Contractor (when accepted by the Engineer), and instructions furnished by manufacturers of equipment for the installation thereof, are each and all included in this Contract, and the work shall be done in full compliance and accord therewith.

GC-3. DEFINITIONS:

Any word, phrase, or other expression defined in this paragraph and used in these Contract Documents shall have the meaning herein given:

1. "Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall include all of the documents and drawings mentioned in Paragraph GC-2.

2. "Authority" shall mean the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, Tulsa County, Oklahoma, a Public Trust.

3. "Contractor" shall mean the entity named and designated in the Contract who has entered into this Contract to perform the work covered thereby, and its, his, or their duly authorized agents and other legal representatives.

4. "Engineer" shall mean the Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant, or the Architect or Engineers who have been designated, appointed, or employed by the Authority and Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant for this project, or their duly authorized agents; such agents acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them in each case.

5. "Inspector" shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the Engineer, limited in each case to the particular duties entrusted to him or them.

6. "Surety" shall mean any entity that executes, as surety, the Contractor's performance bond, maintenance bond, and statutory bond securing the performance of this Contract.

7. "Drawings" shall mean and include all drawings prepared by the Authority as a basis for proposals; all drawings submitted by the successful bidder with his proposal and by the Contractor to the Authority, when and as accepted by the Engineer, and all drawings submitted by the Authority to the Contractor during the progress of the work as provided herein.

8. "Subcontractor" shall mean a person, firm or corporation to whom any portion of this work has been sublet by the Contractor.

9. "Work" shall mean the task to be performed, necessary for the fulfillment of this Contract.

l0. "Unit Price" shall mean the cost per specified unit of measurement of work and/or material.

11. "Lump Sum" shall mean the price of an item of work including all things necessary to complete the item as shown on the drawings and specifications. Such an item is not measured in units but is defined by description.

GC-4. MODIFICATIONS AND ALTERATIONS:

In executing the Contract, the Contractor agrees that the Authority shall have the right to make such modifications, changes, and alterations as the Authority may see fit, in the extent or plan of the Work agreed to be done or any part thereof, or in the materials to be used therein, either before or after the beginning of construction thereof, without affecting the validity of the Contract or the liability of the Sureties upon the performance of this Contract or the Statutory Bond.

Where any modification, change, or alteration increases the quantity of Work to be performed and is within the scope of a fair interpretation thereof, such increase shall be paid for according to the quantity of work actually done, either at Unit Prices included in

the Contract, or in the absence of such unit, as extra Work. Modifications and alterations which reduce the quantity of Work to be done shall not constitute a claim for damages or for anticipated profits on Work involved in such reduction.

The Engineer shall determine, on an equitable basis, the amount of credit due the Authority for Work not performed as a result of modifications or alterations authorized hereunder; where the value of the omitted Work is not fixed by Unit Prices in the Contract; allowance to the Contractor for any actual loss incurred in connection with the purchase, delivery, and subsequent disposal of materials and equipment required for use on the Work as actually built; and any other adjustment of the Contract amount where the method to be used in making such adjustment is not clearly defined in the Contract Documents. In this respect, such determination shall be final and binding only when approved by the Superintendent of Water Plant or Sewer Plant.

GC-5. DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR:
The Contractor shall furnish all shop, fabrication, assembly, foundation, and other drawings required by the specifications; drawings of equipment and devices, offered by the Contractor for review by the Engineer shall be in sufficient detail to show adequately the construction and operation thereof; drawings of essential details of any change in design or construction proposed for consideration of the Engineer, by the Contractor in lieu of the design or arrangement required by the Contract or any item of extra work thereunder. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, the required number of each copy of such drawing for the Engineer's review. After review by the Engineer, all such drawings shall become a part of the Contract Documents and the work or equipment shown thereby shall be in conformity therewith unless otherwise required by the Authority.

The Engineer's check and acceptance of drawings submitted by the Contractor will be for, and will cover, only general conformity to the plans and specifications and will not constitute a blanket acceptance of all dimensions, quantities, and details of the material or equipment shown; nor shall such acceptance relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for errors contained in such drawings.

GC-6. CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS ADDRESS:
The business address of the Contractor given in the bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded is hereby designated as the place to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivery at the above named address or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter, or other communication to the Contractor, shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon the Contractor and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such address may be changed at any time by a written instrument, executed by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

GC-7. CONTRACTOR'S RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY:
The performance of the Contract and the Work is at the risk of the Contractor until the final acceptance thereof and payment therefor. The Contractor shall take all responsibility of the Work, and shall bear all losses resulting because of the amount or character of the Work, or because the nature of the land in or on which the Work is done is different from what is assumed or expected, or on account of the weather, floods, fire, windstorm, or other actions of the elements, or any cause or causes, whatsoever, for which the Authority is not responsible. If the Work or any part or parts thereof is destroyed or damaged from any of the aforesaid causes, the Contractor, at his own cost or expense, shall restore the same or remedy the damage.

The Contractor shall, in a good and workmanlike manner, perform all Work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities, and means, except as otherwise expressly specified, necessary or proper to perform and complete all Work required by the Contract within the time herein specified, in accordance with the provisions of these Contract Documents and Drawings of the Work covered by this Contract, and any and all supplemental Drawings. The Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of the Contract, and shall complete the entire Work to the satisfaction of the Engineer and of the Authority.

GC-8. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT:
The Contractor shall give his personal attention to the fulfillment of this Contract, and shall not let, assign or transfer it or his right, title, or interest in any part thereof, by attorney or otherwise, or sublet any part of the Work to any other person without the prior consent of the Authority in writing.

Should any Subcontractor fail to perform his Work in a satisfactory manner, his subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the Authority. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the Authority for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by his Subcontractor. Nothing contained in these Contract Documents shall create any contractual relation between any Subcontractor and the Authority.

GC-9. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES:
The Contractor shall designate a person on the Work to represent him when absent from the Work site.

GC-10. CONTRACTOR AND HIS EMPLOYEES:
The Contractor shall employ competent foremen, experienced mechanics, and others skilled in the several parts of the Work in this Contract and shall promptly discharge any and all incompetent or otherwise unsatisfactory employees. Contractor's employees directly employed to perform the Work shall not be paid less than the prevailing minimum wage scale.

Necessary sanitary conveniences for the use of employees on the job site, properly secluded from public observation, shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor.

The construction and location of the facility and disposal of the contents shall comply with all laws of the City and State, relating to health and sanitation regulations.

GC-11. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF PROTEST:
If the Contractor considers any work demanded of him to be outside the requirements of the Contract, or considers any record or ruling of the Engineers to be unfair, he shall, immediately upon such Work being demanded or such record or ruling being made, ask for written instructions or decisions, whereupon he shall proceed without delay to perform the Work or to conform to the record or ruling, and within ten (10) days after the date of receipt of written instructions or decision, he shall file a written protest with the Engineer, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. Except for such protests and objections made of record in the manner herein specified and within the time stated, the records, rulings, or decisions of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive.

GC-12. INSURANCE AND BONDS:
The Contractor (and any subcontractors) shall carry and keep in force during this Contract, policies of insurance issued by an insurer authorized to transact business in Oklahoma in minimum amounts as set forth below or as required by the laws of the State of Oklahoma. The Contractor shall also furnish an Owner's Protective Policy in the same amounts naming the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority as the assured, issued by the same insurance company as the Contractor's liability coverage and indemnifying the Authority against any and all actions, claims, judgments or demands arising from injuries of any kind and character sustained by any person or persons because of work performed by the Contractor.

General Liability Insurance with a bodily injury and property damage combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000.00 for each occurrence.

Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation in the amounts as required by law.

The Contractor shall provide proof of such coverage:

(a) By providing Certificate(s) of Insurance prior to the execution of this contract; and
(b) By submitting updated Certificate(s) of Insurance with each and every subsequent request for payment. The Certificate(s) should show that the policies are current and should be dated within 30 days of the payment request.

The Contractor shall not cause any required insurance policy to be cancelled or permit it to lapse. If the Contractor cancels, allows to lapse, fails to renew or in any way fails to keep any required insurance policy in effect, the Authority will suspend all progress and/or final payments for the project until the required insurance is obtained. Further, a Contractor who fails to keep required insurance policies in effect may be deemed by the

Authority to be in breach of contract, ineligible to bid on future projects, and/or ineligible to engage in any new contracts.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Statutory Bond for the protection of laborers, mechanics, and material men in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Performance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Maintenance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Prior to doing blasting, the Contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance, which shall certify that any damage caused by blasting is within the coverage of the Contractor's liability insurance to the full limits thereof.

All bonds and insurance must be executed by a company licensed to do business in the State of Oklahoma and must be acceptable to the Authority.

GC-13. TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The Work shall commence within ten (10) days from and after the date of a written order from the Authority. The Contractor agrees that the Work shall be performed regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at a uniform rate of progress so as to insure completion within the number of days after the day on which the work order is issued. If the Contractor fails to complete all Work within the time specified, then the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract, the sum of **Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.00)** for each and every calendar day beyond the date on which the work was to be completed. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Authority would sustain in such event. It is expressly understood and agreed that the said time for the completion of the Work described herein is a reasonable time for the completion of the same.

The Contractor shall commence work within twenty-four (24) hours of traffic control devices being established at the project location. If the Contractor fails to commence work within twenty-four (24) hours of traffic control devices being established at the project location, then the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages the sum of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per lane for each day of failure to commence work after the specified time set forth. The amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damage the Authority would sustain in such event.

The Contractor will be required to provide a full-time, onsite English-speaking superintendent for this Work for direct contact with Authority and coordination of Subcontractors. A working foreman is not acceptable as a work superintendent. The

superintendent shall be required to be present at the Work site whenever the Contractor or Subcontractors are performing Work. The superintendent shall be a representative of the Contractor with the authority to make decisions. If the Contractor fails to provide a non-working superintendent on a day when Work is being performed the Contractor agrees to pay the Authority, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract, the sum of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** for each and every calendar day it fails to provide a non-working superintendent at the Work site. This amount is fixed and agreed upon because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Authority would sustain in such event.

It is further agreed that time is of the essence as to each and every portion of this Contract and the specifications wherein a definite and certain time is fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract an allowance of additional time for completion of any Work is made, the new time fixed by such extension shall be of the essence of this Contract.

Failure to complete the Work within the specified time, as set forth in the Contract, may be grounds for disqualification for future consideration for contracts with the Authority.

Final acceptance of the Work is defined as the completion of the Work and the Contractor moving off the project site. No defined or additional Work is needed.

Contract Evaluation forms will be compiled by Authority staff upon completion of Work to provide a record of the Contractor's performance for use in subsequent projects.

GC-14. EXTENSIONS OF TIME:
Should the Contractor be delayed in the final completion of the Work by any act or neglect of the Authority or Engineer, or any employee of either, or strikes, injunctions, fire, or other causes outside of and beyond the control of the Contractor and which, in the opinion of the Engineer, could have been neither anticipated nor avoided, then an extension of time sufficient to compensate for the delay, as determined by the Engineer, shall be granted by the Authority, provided, however, that the Contractor shall give the Authority and the Engineer notice in writing of the cause of each delay on the "Extension of Time Request" form enclosed in these documents, and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the Work.

The Contractor shall submit the "Extension of Time Request" form with each partial payment application. Failure to submit the Extension of Time Request with a partial payment application shall constitute a complete waiver of any claim for time extension for the period covered by the partial payment.

Extensions of time will not be granted for delays caused by unsuitable ground conditions, inadequate construction force, or the failure of the Contractor to place orders for equipment or materials a sufficient time in advance to ensure delivery when needed. Any extension of time granted by the Authority shall not release the Contractor and Surety herein from the payment of liquidated damages as provided in the General

Conditions of this Contract, for a period of time not included in the original Contract or the time extension, as herein provided.

In no event shall the Authority be liable or responsible to the Contractor, Surety, or any person for or on account of any stoppage or delay of Work herein provided for by injunction or any other kind of legal, equitable proceedings, or from or by or on account of any delay from any other cause whatsoever.

GC-15. ENGINEER'S POWERS AND DUTIES:
The Engineer will provide general administration of the Contract, including performance of the functions hereinafter described.

The Engineer will be the Authority's representative during construction and until final payment. The Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the Authority to the extent provided herein unless otherwise modified by written instrument, which will be shown to the Contractor. The Engineer will advise and consult with the Authority, and all of the Authority's instructions to the Contractor shall be issued through the Engineer. Nothing contained in the Contract documents shall create any contractual relationship between the Engineer and the Contractor.

The Engineer shall at all times have access to the Work as provided elsewhere herein. The Engineer will make periodic visits to the Work site to familiarize himself generally with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general whether the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract. On the basis of his on-site observations as Engineer, he will keep the Authority informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the Authority against defects and deficiencies in the Work caused by the Contractor. The Engineer will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract. Based on such observations and the Contractor's applications for payment, the Engineer will determine the amounts owing to the Contractor and will issue certificates for payment in amounts as provided elsewhere herein.

The Engineer may provide one or more full-time project representatives to assist the Engineer in carrying out his responsibilities at the Work site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Engineer as the Authority's representative during construction as set forth herein will not be modified or extended without written consent of the Authority, the Contractor and the Engineer.

The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the Work.

The Engineer shall decide the meaning and intent of any portion of the specifications, and of any plans or Drawings, where the same are found to be obscure or be in dispute; he shall have the right to correct any errors or omissions therein when such corrections

are necessary to further the intent of said specifications, plans or Drawings; the action of such correction shall be effective from the date that the Engineer gives due notice thereof.

Any differences or conflicts which may arise between the Contractor and other contractors with the Authority in regard to their work shall be adjusted as determined by the Engineer.

Neither the Engineer's authority to act under this article or elsewhere in the Contract nor any decision made by the Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Engineer to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor, or any of their agents or employees or any other person performing any of the Work.

Whenever in the Contract the terms "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as allowed", or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "proper", or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used, to describe requirements, direction, review or judgement of the Engineer as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgement will be solely to evaluate the Work for compliance with the Contract (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective never indicates that the Engineer shall have authority to supervise or direct performance of the Work or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of this General Condition.

GC-16. AUTHORITY'S RIGHT OF INSPECTION:
The Authority shall appoint or employ such engineers or inspectors as the Authority may deem proper to inspect the materials furnished and the work performed, and to determine whether said materials are furnished and work is performed in accordance with the Drawings and specifications therefor. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the Inspectors, for the proper inspection and examination of the Work and all parts thereof, even to the extent of uncovering or taking out portions of finished Work. Should the Work thus exposed or examined prove satisfactory, the uncovering or removing and the replacing of the covering or the making good of the parts removed shall be paid for by the Authority; however, should the Work exposed or examined prove unsatisfactory, the uncovering, taking out, replacing, and making good shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

Such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation to perform said Work strictly in accordance with the Drawings and specifications or any modifications thereto as herein provided, and the Work not so constructed shall be removed and made good by the Contractor at his own expense, and free of all expense to the Authority, whenever so ordered by the Engineer, without reference to any previous oversight or error in inspection.

GC-17. SUSPENSION OF WORK ON NOTICE:
The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the Work or any part thereof whenever he shall be so required by written order of the Authority or Engineer, and for

such period of time as it or he shall require. Any such order of the Authority or Engineer shall not modify or invalidate in any way the provisions of this Contract.

GC-18. QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP:
All workmanship shall be the best possible, both as to material and labor, that could be demanded by these Contract Documents, or if no specific description is given, it is understood that the best quality is required.

GC-19. SATURDAY, SUNDAY, HOLIDAY, AND NIGHT WORK:
No work shall be done between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., nor on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays without the written approval or permission of the Engineer in each case, except such work as may be necessary for the proper care, maintenance, and protection of work already done, or of equipment, or in the case of an emergency. Allowable working times within secured facilities may be adjusted by Engineer as necessary to facilitate established operational shift schedules.

GC-20. LAWS AND ORDINANCES:
The Contractor shall keep himself fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, county, state and national laws which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the Work, or affecting the materials supplied to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all applicable ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the Authority and the Authority's employee's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violations of the same.

The contractor certifies that it and all of its Subcontractors to be used in the performance of the Contract are in compliance with 25 O.S. Sec. 1313 and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined in 25 O. S. Sec. 1312 and includes but is not limited to the free Employee Verification Program (E-Verify) available at **www.dhs.gov/E-Verify**.

The Contractor shall take the necessary actions to ensure its facilities are in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is understood that the program of the Contractor is not a program or activity of the City of Tulsa. The Contractor agrees that its program or activity will comply with the requirements of the ADA. Any costs of such compliance will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Under no circumstances will Contractor conduct any activity, which it deems to not be in compliance with the ADA.

GC-21. TAXES AND PERMITS:
Unless otherwise specified in these Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay all sales, use, and other taxes that are lawfully assessed against the Authority or Contractor in connection with the Work included in this Contract and shall obtain all licenses, permits, and inspections required for the Work. Contractor shall comply with all zoning ordinances of the City, as provided in the Tulsa Zoning Code, Title 42 Tulsa Revised Ordinances and conform with all zoning requirements established by the Tulsa Metropolitan Area Planning Commission and the Board of Adjustment. Contractor can

call the Indian Nations Council of Governments (INCOG) at (918) 584-7526, to determine if any zoning requirements must be met.

GC-22. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY:
The protection of City, state, and government monuments, street signs, and other City property is of prime importance, and if the same be damaged, destroyed, or removed, they shall be repaired, replaced, or paid for by the Contractor.

Work occurring within secured facilities will require the Contractor to obtain City of Tulsa issued ID badges for all employees and subcontractors requiring facility gate access. The Contractor will be responsible for all coordination with City Security as necessary to process background checks and issue badges. The City of Tulsa has the right to deny access to any individual based on evaluation of background check.

GC-23. PATENT RIGHTS:
All fees for any patented invention, article, or arrangement that is based upon, or in any manner connected with the construction, erection, or maintenance of the Work or any part thereof embraced in the Contract and these specifications, shall be included in the price stipulated in the Contract for said Work. The Contractor shall protect and hold harmless the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority, against any and all demands of such fees or claims.

GC-24. DEFENSE OF SUITS:
In case any action at law or suit in equity is brought against the Authority or any employee, officer or agent thereof, for or on account of the failure, omission or neglect of the Contractor to do and perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things required by this Contract to be done or performed, or for injury or damage caused by negligence or willful act of the Contractor or his Subcontractors or his or their agents, or in connection with any claim or claims based on the lawful demands of Subcontractors, workmen, materialmen, or suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and supplies incurred in the fulfillment of this Contract, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Authority and its employees, officers and agents, and the Engineer and any employees, officers and agents thereof, of and from all losses, damages, costs, expenses, judgements, or decrees whatsoever arising out of such action or suit that may be brought, without requiring said parties to give any notice thereof.

The Authority may suspend payments of any sum due or to become due for work done on this Contract until such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings are final and liability has been determined. The amount of such damages or liability shall be deducted from sums due or to become due on this Contract. The sums mentioned above will be retained by the Authority until the Contractor furnishes evidence that satisfactory settlement has been made. Any action taken by the Authority shall not excuse the Contractor for failure to perform this Contract or bar the Authority from legal action to recover from the Contractor the amount of damages or liability suffered in excess of the amount retained.

The Contractor shall furnish the Authority with satisfactory evidence, upon demand, that all persons who have done work on the Contract or furnished materials for the Contract have been paid in full. If such evidence is not furnished, the amount necessary to pay the lawful claims may be retained until such evidence is furnished, or if such evidence is not furnished, the Authority may apply any sums retained to valid claims and charge the amounts disbursed, including the costs of any action that may be necessary to prove or disprove the claims against the Contractor.

GC-25. REMOVAL OF CONDEMNED MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES:
The Contractor shall remove from the site of the Work, without delay, all rejected and condemned materials or structures of any kind brought to or incorporated in the Work, and upon his failure to do so, or to make satisfactory progress in so doing, within forty-eight (48) hours after the service of a written notice from the Engineer ordering such removal, the condemned material or structures may be removed by the Authority and the cost of such removal be taken out of the money that may be due or may become due the Contractor by virtue of this Contract. No such rejected or condemned material shall again be offered for use by the Contractor under this or any other Contract under this project.

GC-26. EXTRA WORK:
If a modification increases the amount of the Work, and the added Work or any part thereof is of a type and character which can properly and fairly be classified under one or more Unit Price items of the Bid Form, then the added Work or part thereof shall be paid for according to the amount actually done and at the applicable Unit Price. Otherwise, such work shall be paid for as hereafter provided.

Claims for extra work will not be paid unless the Work covered by such claims was authorized in writing by the Authority. The Contractor shall not have the right to take action in court to recover for extra work unless the claim is based upon a written order from the Authority. Payments for extra Work will be based on agreed lump sums or on agreed Unit Prices whenever the Authority and the Contractor agree upon such prices before the extra Work is started.

For the purpose of determining whether proposed extra work will be authorized, or for determining the payment method for extra work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, upon request, a detailed cost estimate for proposed extra work. The estimate shall show itemized quantities and charges for all elements of direct cost.

The cost shall include only those extra costs for labor and materials expended in direct performance of the extra work and may include:

(a) **Labor**. For all labor and foremen in direct charge of the specific operations, the Contractor shall receive the rate of wage (or scale) agreed upon in writing before beginning work for each and every hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged in such work. An amount equal to fifteen (15) percent of the sum of the above items will also be paid the Contractor.

(b) **Bond, Insurance, and Tax**. For property damage, liability, and workmen's compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions and social security taxes on the force account work, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost, to which cost no percentage will be added. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence of the rate or rates paid for such bond, insurance, and tax.

(c) **Materials**. For materials accepted by the Engineer and used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered on the Work site, including transportation charges paid by him (exclusive of machinery rentals as hereinafter set forth), to which cost ten (10) percent will be added.

(d) **Equipment**. For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools) including fuel, lubricants and transportation costs, the use of which has been authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor shall receive the rental rates agreed upon in writing before such work is begun for the actual time that such equipment is in operations on the Work, as provided in Subsection 109.04(b3), to which rental sum no percentage will be added.

(e) **Miscellaneous**. No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, the use of small tools, or other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.

The form on which field cost records are kept, the construction methods and the type and quantity of equipment used shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Construction equipment which the Contractor has on the Work site and which is of a type and size suitable for use in performing the extra Work shall be used. The hourly rental charges for equipment, including all insurance, taxes, fuel, and operating costs, shall not exceed twelve (12) percent of the latest applicable Associated Equipment Distributors published monthly rental rates and shall apply to only the actual time the equipment is used in performing the extra Work.

When extra Work requires the use of equipment, which the Contractor does not have on the work site, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Engineer before renting or otherwise acquiring additional equipment. The rental charges for the additional equipment shall not exceed the latest applicable Associated Equipment Distributors published rental rates.

The Contractor shall file with the Engineer, certified lists in duplicate, of any equipment and the schedule of pay rates for common and semi-skilled labor and operators of various classes which are intended to be used in performing the Work covered by this Contract. These rates shall be subject to the review of the Engineer. This information will be used by the Engineer for computation of extra work as mentioned above, however, if the Contractor fails to file these lists with the Engineer prior to starting any Work covered by this Contract, then the Engineer's computation shall be based on average wages and rates paid on Authority work.

GC-27. PAYMENT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PLANT AND MISCELLANEOUS TEMPORARY WORK:
For providing plant, tools, and equipment, and for furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing scaffolding and construction plant, construction roads, camps, sanitary conveniences, temporary water supply, trestles, dewatering and other temporary works, the Contractor shall receive no direct payment, but compensation for them shall be considered as having been included in the prices stipulated for the appropriate items.

GC-28. BASIS OF PAYMENT FOR ITEMS OF WORK:
The Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed under the Contract based on the Engineer's computations of as-built quantities and the Contractor's Unit Price or Lump Sum bid per item. This payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all supplies, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and labor required to do the Work; for all loss or damage, because of the nature of the work, the action of the elements or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty which may be encountered in the performance of the Work, and for which payment is not specifically provided; for all expense incurred by or because of any suspension or discontinuance of all or any part of the Work; and for faithfully completing the Contract according to the Drawings and specifications and requirements of the Engineer.

GC-29. PAYMENTS:
(1) Partial: If the work is progressing in good and workmanlike manner and if the Contractor is faithfully carrying out the terms of this Contract, approximate estimates of the work done shall be made by the Engineers between the first and fifteenth of each calendar month, including labor actually performed and supplies or materials actually used or incorporated in the Work, and an allowance will be made for acceptable materials satisfactorily delivered, stored and secured on the site of the Work in such amount as can be incorporated in the Work within a reasonable time. The Authority shall have a lien as owner on any materials stored on the site of the Work.

Each partial estimate for payment shall contain or have attached an affidavit in the form found in this book of specifications, as required by law.

The Contractor shall submit with each partial pay estimate a complete list of vendors and suppliers with itemized purchases and invoices from each vendor. Each list shall contain the name of the Contractor or Subcontractor ordering the materials or supplies, and the specific use or placement of each of the materials purchased by the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority for this project in accordance with Article IIB of the Contract. At the direction of the Contractor, the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority will withhold retainage in the amount of 5% on materials and supplies to be purchased under the terms of this Contract. If fuels are purchased, they shall be limited to dyed diesel fuel and/or kerosene for non-highway use. No unleaded gasoline will be permitted.

Each month that work is performed for which payment is due, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an application for such payment, provided said payment is not

less than $1,000.00, and, if required, receipts or other vouchers from Subcontractors showing his payments to them shall be submitted.

Each estimate shall be of the approximate value of all work performed and materials in place or delivered to the Work site, determined as aforesaid from the beginning of this contract to the date fixed for the current estimate, from which shall be deducted five percent (5%), or a lesser amount approved by the Authority, and, in addition thereto, all previous payments and all other sums withheld under the foregoing provisions of this Contract, the remainder to become due and payable; after the estimate has been reviewed and signed by the Engineer and the Authority, shall pay the estimate in the regular manner in the amount determined as due unless it shall be known by the Authority that there is good reason under the terms of this Contract for withholding same.

When the Contractor has completed Work constituting more than fifty percent (50%) of the total Contract amount, the retainage will continue at two and one-half percent (2.5%) for the balance of the remaining work; provided, however, that the City or its duly authorized representative has determined that satisfactory progress is being made and upon approval by the Surety.

The Contractor may withdraw any part or the whole of the amount which has been retained from partial payment to the Contractor pursuant to the terms of Contract, upon depositing with or delivery to the City:

(1) United States Treasury Bonds, United States Treasury Notes, United States Treasury bills, or

(2) General Obligation Bonds of the State of Oklahoma, or

(3) Certificates of Deposit from a state or national bank having its principal office in the State of Oklahoma.

No retained amount shall be withdrawn which would represent an amount in excess of the market value of the securities at the time of deposit or of the par value of such securities, whichever is lower.

All partial estimates are subject to correction in the final estimate.

(2) Final Payment:

When this contract, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be completely performed on the part of the Contractor, the Engineer shall proceed with all reasonable diligence to measure up the Work and shall make out the final estimate for the same, and shall, except for cause herein specified, give to the Contractor, within thirty (30) days after receiving said certificate, an order on the Authority for the balance found to be due, excepting therefrom such sum or sums as may be lawfully retained under any of the provisions of the Contract; PROVIDED, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the rights of the Authority hereby reserved to reject the whole or any portion of the aforesaid Work should the said estimate and certificate be found or known to be

inconsistent with the terms of this Contract or otherwise improperly given; PROVIDED, that if after the work hereunder has been accepted and final payment made, it shall be discovered that any part of the Contract has not been fully performed or has been done in an improper or faulty manner, the Contractor shall immediately remedy such defect, or, in case of neglect to do so within a reasonable time after notice thereof, shall be liable for and shall pay to the Authority the cost of remedying such defect or a sum equal to the damages sustained thereby, as the Authority shall elect and the acceptance of and final payment for the Work shall be no bar to suit on any bond against any principal or principals, or Surety or Sureties, or both, given for the due performance of the Contract, or for the recovery of such cost or the equivalent of such damage.

The Authority will pay to the Contractor interest at the rate of three-fourths percent (3/4%) per month on the final payment due the Contractor. For lump sum contracts, the interest shall commence thirty (30) days after the Work under the Contract has been completed and accepted and all required material certifications and other documentation required by the Contract have been furnished the Authority by the Contractor, and shall run until the date when the final payment or estimate is tendered to the Contractor. For contracts bid by Unit Prices, the interest will commence sixty (60) days after the above conditions are satisfied. When contract quantities or the final payment amount is in dispute, the interest-bearing period will be suspended until the conclusion and settlement of the dispute.

GC-30. CONTRACTOR REIMBURSEMENT FOR SURETY BOND:
For contracts of $1,000,000.00 or more, the Contractor may receive reimbursement for the cost of the surety bonds after issuance of a work order. To receive reimbursement, the Contractor shall submit a standard partial payment form and affidavit, and a copy of the surety bond invoice. The final partial pay estimate will be reduced by the amount paid for surety bond reimbursement.

GC-31. RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE:
The acceptance by the Contractor of the final payment shall operate as, and shall be a release to the Authority and every employee, officers and agents thereof, from all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished for or relating to the Work, or for any act or neglect of the Authority or of any person relating to or affecting the Work, and, following such acceptance, no person, firm, or corporation other than the signer of this Contract as Contractor, will have any interest hereunder, and no claim shall be made or be valid, and neither the Authority nor any employees or agent thereof shall be liable or be held to pay any money, except as herein provided.

It shall be the duty of the Engineer to determine when the Work is completed and the Contract fulfilled, and to recommend its acceptance by the Authority. The Work herein specified to be performed shall not be considered finally accepted until all the Work has been accepted by the Authority.

GC-32. RIGHT OF AUTHORITY TO TERMINATE CONTRACT:
If the Work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned by the Contractor, or if

this Contract shall be assigned by him otherwise than as herein provided, or if the Contractor should be adjudged bankrupt, or if a general assignment of his assets be made for the benefit of his creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for the Contractor or any of his property; or if at any time the Engineer shall certify in writing to the Authority that the performance of the Work under this Contract is being unnecessarily delayed, or that the Contractor is executing the same in bad faith or otherwise not in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or if the work be not substantially completed within the time named for its completion, or within the time to which such completion date may be extended; then the Authority may serve written notice upon the Contractor and his Surety of Authority's intention to terminate this Contract, and unless, within five (5) days after service of such notice upon the Contractor, a satisfactory arrangement is made for the continuance of the Contract, this Contract shall cease and terminate. In the event of such termination, the Authority shall immediately serve notice upon the Surety and Contractor, and the Surety shall have the right to take over and complete the Work, provided, however, that if the Surety does not commence performance thereof within fifteen (15) days from the date of said notice of termination, the Authority may take over the Work and perform same to completion, by Contract or otherwise, for the account and at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor, and his Surety, shall be liable to the Authority for any and all excess cost sustained by the Authority by reason of such performance and completion. In such event the Authority may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, all such materials, equipment, tools, and plant as may be on the site of the Work and necessary therefor. The Contractor shall not receive any other payment under the Contract until said Work is wholly finished, at which time, if the unpaid balance of the amount to be paid under the Contract shall exceed the expense incurred by the Authority in finishing the Work as aforesaid, the amount of the excess shall be paid to the Contractor, but if such expense shall exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Authority.

GC-33. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND FEES:

Cash Improvements - In the event the improvements are to be paid for in cash: the costs and fees for publication, engineering, filing, recording, abstracting, acquisition of easements, flushings, and pipe testing, shall be paid by the Authority unless otherwise provided for in these Contract Documents.

Assessment Improvements: In the event the improvements are to be paid for by the issuance of special assessment bonds, the costs and fees for publication, engineering, filing, recording, abstracting, acquisition of easements, flushing, pipe testing, and other authorized costs shall be added to the contract price and paid for in the same manner as the other Work included in this Contract. The Contractor shall pay the Authority the amount of said charges before the execution and delivery of the special assessment bonds or other payments. If the Contractor fails, neglects, or refuses to pay said charges within thirty (30) days after the bonds are ready for delivery, he shall pay the Authority interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum and shall be liable for same in a civil suit. The Contractor shall pay the pipe testing fees directly to the testing laboratory.

GC-34. PAYMENT OR ACCEPTANCE NOT A WAIVER BY AUTHORITY:
Neither acceptance by the Authority or the Engineer or any employee of either nor any order by Authority for the payment of money, or the payment thereof, nor any taking of possession by Authority, nor the granting of any extension of time, shall operate as a waiver of any rights or powers of the Authority hereunder, and in the event that after the Work hereunder has been accepted and final payment made, it should be discovered that any part of this Contract has not been fully performed, or has been done in a faulty or improper manner, the Contractor shall immediately remedy such defect, or in the event of neglect to do so within a reasonable time after notice thereof, shall be liable for and shall pay to Authority the cost of remedying such defect, or a sum equal to the damage caused thereby, as Authority may elect. The acceptance of the Work or final payment therefor shall be no bar to suit against the Contractor or Surety, or both.

GC-35. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION AFTER ACCEPTANCE:
Contractor further agrees, without cost other than is specially provided for in this Contract, at any and all times during one (1) year next following the completion and final acceptance of the Work embraced in this Contract, without notice from Authority, to refill all trenches or ditches that may sink or settle; and to repair all breaks and failures that may occur in the construction work due to defective material or workmanship; and to indemnify, save harmless and defend the Authority from any and all suits and actions of every description brought against Authority for, or on account of injuries or damages alleged to have been received or sustained by any party or parties by reasons of, or arising out of the failure of Contractor to refill all trenches and ditches and to repair all breaks or failures of said construction work, which said injuries or damages are alleged to have been received or incurred within one (1) year from the final acceptance of the Work hereunder, and to pay any and all judgements that might be rendered against Authority in any suits and actions, together with such expenses or attorney's fees expended or incurred by Authority in the defense thereof, and Contractor hereby expressly waives any notice that might by law be required to be given to them by Authority of any defect, break, settling, or failure or of any other condition that might be the cause of injury or damage to any person on account of which a claim or suit might be made or filed against Authority, or a judgement taken for damages against Authority. It is expressly agreed that the acceptance of the Work by Authority shall constitute no bar against any person injured or damaged by the failure of the Contractor to perform all of his covenants and agreements hereunder from maintaining an action against the Contractor, or against Authority from enforcing its rights against the Contractor hereunder.

GC-36. NOTICES:
Any notices or other communications hereunder may be given to Contractor at the address listed in the Proposal, to the Surety at the office of the Attorney-in-Fact signing the bond or at Surety's home office address on file with the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Oklahoma, and to Authority in care of the City of Tulsa's Director of Public Works, or at such other place as may be designated in writing. The delivery at such address, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter, or other communication to the Contractor, shall be deemed sufficient service thereof, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or

mailing.

GC-37. RELATION TO OTHER CONTRACTORS:
Nothing herein contained and nothing marked upon the Drawings shall be interpreted as giving the Contractor exclusive occupancy of the territory or right-of-way provided. The Authority and its employees, officers, and agents for any just purpose, and other contractors of the Authority for any purpose required by their respective contracts, may enter upon or cross this territory or occupy portions of it or take materials therefrom as directed or permitted. When two or more contracts are being executed at one time on the same or adjacent land in such manner that the work on one contract may interfere with the work on another, the Engineers shall decide which contractor shall cease work and which shall continue, or whether the work on both contracts shall progress at the same time and in what manner. When the territory of one contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of men, machines, or appliances for the execution of another contract, such privilege of access or any other reasonable privilege may be granted by the Engineers to the contractor desiring it, to the extent, amount, in the manner and at the time permitted. Any decision regarding the method or time of conducting the work or the use of the territory shall not be made the basis of claims for delay or damage except as otherwise stipulated. The Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractors on the premises and shall bear all damages done to the work of such other contractors by him or by his employees.

GC-38. PARTIAL OCCUPANCY AND USE:
The Authority, upon notification to the Contractor, shall have the right to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Work site when such occupancy and use are in the Authority's best interest, notwithstanding completion of the entire project.

Such partial occupancy and use shall be upon the following terms:

a. The Engineer shall make an inspection of the portion or portions of the Work concerned, and report to the Authority his findings as to the acceptability and completeness of the Work. The Engineer's report shall include a list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

b. The Authority, upon acceptance of the Engineer's report, shall give written notice to the Contractor of the Authority's intention to occupy and use said portions of the Work site. The Authority's notice shall include a copy of the Engineer's report, shall clearly identify the portions of the Work site to be occupied and used, and shall establish the date of said occupancy and use.

c. From the date thus established, the Authority shall assume all responsibilities for operation, maintenance, and the furnishing of

water, gas, and electrical power for the portions of the Work site thus occupied and used. The Authority shall have the right to exclude the Contractor from those portions of the Work site but shall provide the Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct necessary items of Work.

d. The one-year guarantee required by the General Conditions shall not begin until completion and final acceptance of the entire project. If, before final acceptance, the Contractor completes any mechanical or electrical equipment such as pumps, blowers, process equipment, instrumentation, controls, metering equipment, heating, and ventilation equipment and similar items having movable or operable components, the Contractor may then request partial acceptance of each completed equipment system. In response, the Engineer will perform a final inspection of each system and determine if all specifications are satisfied, including but not limited to start-up conditions, performance criteria, control systems, training, and final operation manuals (O & M's). Once found to be complete, ready for operation, and isolated from all remaining work, the Engineer will provide Contractor with written notice of partial acceptance and the start date for the one-year guarantee required by the General Conditions.

e. Occupancy or use of any space in the Work site shall not constitute acceptance of Work not performed in accordance with the Contract, nor relieve the Contractor of liability to perform any Work required by the Contract but not completed at the time of said occupancy and use.

f. The Contractor shall not be held responsible for normal wear and tear or damage resulting from said occupancy, except to the extent that such damage is covered by the one-year guarantee.

g. The partial occupancy and use of any portions of the Work site by the Authority shall not constitute grounds for claims by the Contractor for release of any amounts retained from payments under the provisions of the Contract. The retained amounts will not be due until completion of the entire project for final acceptance and final payment, as set forth in the General Conditions.

SPECIAL

PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISION
SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
PROJECT NO. TMUA-W 23-09-TO-01
SPAVINAW PUMP HOUSE

1. Successful Contractor shall return fully executed contract documents (including bonds and insurance) to the City of Tulsa, Contract Administration Section 175 E. 2nd Street, Ste. 261, OK 74103 within two (2) weeks of bid opening

2. If the successful Contractor can provide proper bonds and insurance and the contract is executed, the Pre-Construction Conference for this project will be within eight weeks (8) of bid opening.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In reference to Ordinance No. 24616 Adoption of State Specification for Highway Construction, Section 107.12 shall be modified as follows:

The CONTRACTOR (and any subcontractors) shall carry and keep in force during this Contract, policies of insurance issued by an insurer authorized to transact business in Oklahoma in minimum amounts as set forth below or as required by the laws of the State of Oklahoma. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish an Owner's Protective Policy in the same amounts naming the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority as the assured, issued by the same insurance company as the CONTRACTOR'S liability coverage and indemnifying the Tulsa Metropolitan Utility Authority against any and all actions, claims, judgments or demands arising from injuries of any kind and character sustained by any person or persons because of work performed by the CONTRACTOR.

General Liability Insurance with a bodily injury and property damage combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000.00 for each occurrence.

Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation in the amounts as required by law.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide proof of such coverage:

(a) By providing Certificate(s) of Insurance prior to the execution of this contract; and

(b) By submitting updated Certificate(s) of Insurance with each and every subsequent request for payment. The Certificate(s) should show that the policies are current and should be dated within 30 days of payment request.

The CONTRACTOR shall not cause any required insurance policy to be cancelled or permit it to lapse. If the CONTRACTOR cancels, allows to lapse, fails to renew or in any way fails to keep any required insurance policy in effect, the City will suspend all progress and/or final payments for the project until the required insurance is obtained. Further, a CONTRACTOR who fails to keep required insurance policies in effect may be deemed by the City to be in breach of contract, ineligible to bid on future projects, and/or ineligible to engage in any new contracts.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Statutory Bond for the protection of laborers, mechanics, and material men in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Performance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

The Contractor shall execute and furnish a Maintenance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Prior to doing blasting, the Contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance, which shall certify that any damage caused by blasting is within the coverage of the Contractor's liability insurance to the full limits thereof.

All bonds and insurance must be executed by a company licensed to do business in the State of Oklahoma and must be acceptable to the City.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
OWNER ALLOWANCE

The "Owner Allowance" may be used for various work and miscellaneous items not specifically identified in the Contract Documents with the following provisions:

A. The allowance shall be used for cost of design and construction, including all materials, labor, equipment, profit and overhead, of work items not specifically identified in the Construction Documents, or included in original pay items bid for the contract.
B. The allowance shall be utilized only at the discretion of the City of Tulsa. Any balance remaining at the completion of the Project will be retained by the City of Tulsa.
C. The Contractor shall provide, to the City of Tulsa, a written request for the use of any allowance, including a schedule of values and associated backup information, including validity of need, materials, labor, equipment, and time required to perform the associated work.

Contractor shall proceed with the allowance work only after receiving written permission from the City of Tulsa. Proceeding with associated allowance work without written permission from the City of Tulsa will be at the Contractor's sole expense.

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR UTILITY RELOCATIONS
AND DESIGN ISSUES

It is the intent of this specification to provide no more than seventy-five **(75)** calendar days due to delays caused by required utility relocations and required design clarifications. Should the Contractor be delayed in the final completion of work by any utility relocation or design issue, additional days as determined by the Engineer shall be granted by the City. However, the Contractor shall give the Engineer notice in writing of the cause of the delay in each case on the Extension of Time Request Form enclosed in these documents, and agrees that any claim shall be fully compensated for by the provisions of this specification to complete performance of the work. An adjustment will not be made to the contract time bid for incentive purposes.

Any time granted for utility relocations or design issues up to **(75)** calendar days will be in addition to the number of days shown in the proposal for computation of disincentive and liquidated damages.

SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

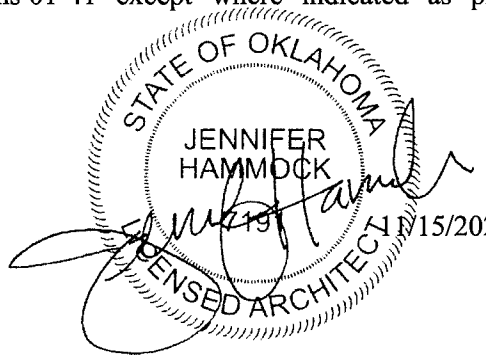
END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEALS PAGE

1.1 DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD

A. Architect:

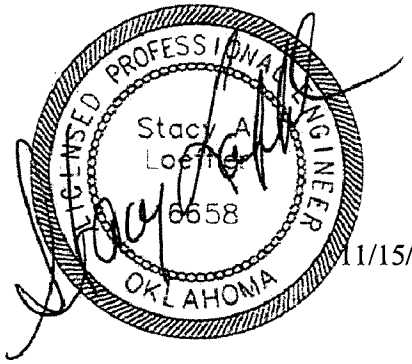
1. Jennifer Hammock, AIA
2. Responsible for Divisions 01-41 except where indicated as prepared by other design professionals of record.



11/15/2024

B. Structural Engineer:

1. Stacy Loeffler, PE
2. Responsible for Division 5.



11/15/2024

C. Electrical Engineer:

1. Patrick Teague, PE
   Responsible for Division 26.

END OF DOCUMENT

SPECIFICATIONS

A. Oklahoma Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, 2019 Edition as modified by Ordinance 24616, shall be used on this project including Section 100-General Provisions.

B. City of Tulsa, Public Work, Engineering Division, Construction Specifications – March 2022 are incorporated herein as if fully set forth and are on file, including all revisions posted on internet prior to bid opening, with the Public Works Department, Engineering Division, 175 E. 2nd Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma or access on the internet at: https://www.cityoftulsa.org/government/departments/public-works/engineering-services/specifications-checklists-and-details/

DIVISION I

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

PART 101 – SCOPE AND LOCATION

101.1 The location of the project is in or near the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma. The character and exact location of the project are shown on the Drawings on file in the office of the City Auditor. Said Drawings clearly show the general work involved but are not intended to show all details of the work.

101.2 The site and/or rights-of-way upon which the work is to be performed is shown on the Drawings. The Contractor agrees that the site and/or rights-of-way provided is adequate for the performance of the work. If any additional working area is required, the Contractor shall, at his expense, make arrangements for such working area. The City will not be liable for additional compensation as a result of any delay in obtaining rights-of-way.

PART 102 – SCOPE, NATURE, AND INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

102.1 The Specifications and Drawings are intended to supplement, but not necessarily duplicate each other; and together constitute one complete set of Specifications and Drawings, so that any work exhibited in the one and not in the other shall be executed just as if it had been set forth in both, in order that the work shall be completed according to the complete design or designs as decided and determined by the Engineer.

102.2 The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for dimensions, and if dimensions not shown on the Drawings are required, the Contractor shall request them from the Engineer. Where existing utility lines or other sub-surface obstructions are shown on the Drawings, the same have been located as nearly as practicable from information furnished by owners of such, and from such surface indications as may exist at the work site. Such obstructions are shown for the purpose of advising the Contractor that they may interfere with the work to be done hereunder, but not for the purpose of indicating that the work can be performed without such interference.

102.3 Where soundings are shown on the drawings, the depths are determined by driving a drill rod, using the churn method with water lubrication, to a maximum depth of 9' or to refusal, whichever is lesser in depth. By showing soundings on the drawings, the City represents only that material of hardness and character which could be penetrated by a drill rod found above the depth of sounding as shown at the point where the drill rod was driven.

102.4 Where exploratory drilling is indicated to have been performed on the plans, boring logs will be available for review at the office of the Engineer. The logs will be furnished for information purposes only and are not to be construed as a true representation of actual subsurface conditions.

102.5 Should anything be omitted from the Specifications and Drawings which is necessary to a clear understanding of the work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall request written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.

102.6 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendums prior to the time of opening bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the cheaper of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work requested to be done in excess of the cheaper of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as Extra Work as provided for herein.

PART 103 – LINES AND GRADES

103.1 All work done under this Contract shall be done to the lines, grades, and elevations shown on the Drawings. All lines and grades shall be furnished by the Engineer, but the Contractor shall provide all batter boards, straight edges, and other materials for lines, levels, and measurements; and shall set all batter boards under direction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 48 hours' notice as to the location where stakes are required.

PART 104 – SATURDAY, SUNDAY, HOLIDAY, AND NIGHT WORK

104.1 No work shall be done between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., nor on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays without the written approval or permission of the Engineer in each case, except such work as may be necessary for the proper care, maintenance, and protection of work already done, or of equipment, or in the case of an emergency.

PART 105 – PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

105.1 The protection of City, State and Government monuments, street signs, and other City property is of prime importance, and if the same be damaged, destroyed, or removed, they shall be repaired, replaced, or paid for by the Contractor. Disturbance to this property must first be approved by the agency that controls it.

105.2 No valve or other control on any utility main or building service line shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without written approval or permission of the Engineer in each case.

105.3 At places where the Contractor's operations are adjacent to, or crossing, the path of railway, telegraph, telephone, cable, electric, and gas lines, or water lines, sanitary sewers, and storm sewers, damage to which might result in expense, loss or inconvenience, work shall not be commenced until all arrangements necessary for the protection thereof have been made. Contractor shall notify the Notification Center of

Oklahoma One-Call System, Inc. of any excavation or demolition prior to the commencement of such work. Notification shall be made no sooner than ten days, nor later than 48 hours prior to start of work, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.

105.4 The City has attempted to locate all storm sewers, culverts, buried telephone or electrical conduits, sanitary sewers, water mains, and gas mains that might interfere with the construction of this project. The Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner and duplication or rearrangement work may be reduced to a minimum, and that services rendered by those parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted. The revision and crossings of the various types of lines shall be made as follows:

A) Storm sewers and culverts may be removed at the time of crossing or may be adequately braced and held in position while the pipe is placed beneath them. If the storm sewer or culvert is removed, it shall be replaced with pipe of the same type and size as that removed, and it shall be re-joined to the undisturbed line with a joint satisfactory to the Engineer. Backfill over the main, up to and around the storm sewer, shall be thoroughly compacted in order that no settlement will occur. The revision and crossing shown on the Drawing shall be at the expense of the Contractor. In the event lines, other than those shown on the Drawings, are encountered and fall within the standard trench limit and, in the opinion of the Engineer, revision of the line is necessary for the construction of the project, the Contractor will be reimbursed for the extra cost of the crossing or revision under the "Extra Work" clause of the Contract.

B) All overhead and buried telephone cable and electrical conduits, and gas mains to be revised or crossed by the construction of this project shall be protected in accordance with the directions of the utility company owning the conduits and/or mains. The Contractor shall notify the companies and obtain their permission before making any crossing or revisions. The revision and crossing shown on the Drawing shall be at the expense of the Contractor. In the event lines other than those shown on the Drawing are encountered and fall within the standard trench limit and, in the opinion of the Engineer, revision of the line is necessary for the construction of the project, the Contractor will be reimbursed for the extra cost of the crossings or revision under the "Extra Work" clause of the Contract. Any overhead cables or buried cables or conduits or gas mains damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired at his expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer and of the owner.

C) The Contractor shall not remove any water or sanitary sewer lines except as directed by the Engineer or as required by the Drawings and Specifications and shall adequately brace and protect them from any damage during construction. Any existing water main or sewer main or lateral damaged by the Contractor's operation will be repaired by the City's maintenance forces. The Contractor shall notify the City immediately after damaging any pipe. The repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.

105.5 The location of utility service lines serving individual properties may or may not be shown on the Drawings, but the Contractor shall assume that such service lines exist whether or not they are shown on the Drawings, and it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make any necessary changes in the line and/or grade of such services, or to secure the necessary changes therein to be made by the particular utility company involved or other owner thereof, or by an agent or individual contractor approved by such utility company or other owner. Contractor shall pay the cost of all such revisions whether performed by contractor, the utility company, or other owner, or an approved contractor. In the event of interruption of a utility service as a result of accidental breakage, Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer and the owner of the utility, and shall repair or cause the same to be repaired, in the same manner as necessary changes above provided for, and the Contractor shall do all things necessary to see to the restoration of services as promptly as may be reasonably done. All sanitary sewer service lines damaged shall be replaced with cast iron pipe, regardless of type or kind damaged.

105.6 In the event the Contractor in any way fails to comply with the requirements of protecting, repairing, and restoring of any utility or utility service, the Engineer may, upon 48 hours' written notice, proceed to protect, repair, rebuild or otherwise restore such utility or utility service as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any money due or which may become due the Contractor pursuant to the terms of his contract.

PART 106 – CONNECTIONS

106.1 All connections to existing water mains shall be made by the Contractor, unless noted otherwise. The Contractor shall perform his work so that these connections may be readily made. All transfer of building service line connections from the existing to the new main shall be made by the Contractor after the main has been backfilled, tested, and chlorinated, but before any sidewalks, driveways, curbs, and/or paved roadways, are replaced.

106.2 The Contractor shall not make any unauthorized connections to a sewer, nor shall he permit any such connections to be made. If the Contractor is properly authorized by the Engineer to make connections by installing tees in the sewer under construction, such installation shall conform to the regulation of the City.

PART 107 – REFERENCES TO OTHER SPECIFICATIONS

107.1 Where a standard such as American Society for Testing Materials, American Concrete Institute, American Standards Association, American Water Works Association, or other agency designation is specified for a material, that designation shall be the current revision, either tentative or adopted. If a referenced specification is in conflict with these specifications, the City of Tulsa specifications shall govern.

PART 108 – PROTECTION OF MATERIALS

108.1 All materials delivered to the site of the work shall be adequately housed and protected against deterioration according to the standard accepted procedures. The Contractor shall keep his storage yards in good order, pile his materials neatly, and protect them from damage.

PART 109 – TESTING

109.1 Materials: All materials required to be tested shall be tested by a laboratory of good reputation, previously approved by the City. No material shall be accepted for construction unless it bears the approval of the laboratory. Reports of tests shall be forwarded to the City. Before final acceptance of the project, all materials shall be tested and shall be found in good and proper condition or shall be placed in such condition.

109.2 Testing of Manholes: All manholes will be tested using the vacuum test method, following the manufacturer's recommendations for proper and safe procedures. The vacuum tester shall be as manufactured by Cherne Industries or equal.

All pipes for vacuum testing entering the manhole shall be installed at the top access point of the manhole.

A vacuum of 10" of mercury (Hg) (5.0 psi) shall be drawn on the manhole and the time shall be measured for the vacuum to drop to 9" of mercury (Hg) (4.5 psi). The manhole shall pass the test if the time measurement exceeds the values indicated in the following table:

Vacuum Test Timetable
Manhole Diameter – Inches

Depth-Feet	48 Inches	60 Inches	72 Inches	96 Inches	144 Inches
4	10 sec.	13 sec.	16 sec.	19 sec.	21 sec.
8	20 sec.	26 sec.	32 sec.	38 sec.	44 sec.
12	30 sec.	39 sec.	48 sec.	57 sec.	65 sec.
16	40 sec.	52 sec.	64 sec.	76 sec.	88 sec.
20	50 sec.	65 sec.	80 sec.	95 sec.	110 sec.
24	60 sec.	78 sec.	96 sec.	114 sec.	132 sec.
+ Each 2'	+5.0 sec.	+6.5 sec.	+8.0 sec.	+9.5 sec.	+11.0 sec.

Manhole depth shall be rounded to the nearest foot. Intermediate values shall be interpolated. For depths above 24', add the values listed on the last line of the table for each 2' of additional depth.

If the manhole fails the vacuum test, the contractor shall perform additional repairs and repeat the test procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

All repairs and testing are the responsibility of the Contractor and will be performed at no additional cost to the City.

No payment will be made for any manholes which have not passed the vacuum test.

109.3 Testing and Chlorinating Water Mains: Testing and chlorinating water mains will be performed by the City, but the Contractor shall lend such assistance as may be required. Water mains shall be testing in accordance with the Standard Specifications for "Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances," AWWA Designation C600. The pressure test of 150 psi shall be for thirty minutes' duration. If the line passes the test without significant pressure drop, a leakage test shall be made at the normal operating pressures under which the line is to operate for two hours' duration. Before being placed in service, all mains shall be chlorinated in accordance with "AWWA Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains," AWWA Designation C651. Where temporary plugs are required for pressure testing, the contractor shall furnish and install the plug and temporary blocking and remove after testing is complete. The cost shall be included in the unit price bid for pipe. No additional payment will be made.

PART 110 – "OR APPROVED EQUAL" CLAUSE

110.1 When a material is specified or shown on the Drawings by brand or manufacturer's name, any other material that will adequately perform the same function, in the opinion of the City, may be accepted for use.

PART 111 – DEWATERING

111.1 The Contractor shall provide all necessary pumps, drains, dams, well points, and other means for removing water from, or preventing water from entering the trench or other excavation until the project is completed. Sufficient pumps or other works shall be made available at all times to hold the water at a safe level as determined by the Engineer. Water from the excavation shall be properly disposed of so that no damage or interference results to public health, public or private property, completed or uncompleted work, other projects, or streets.

PART 112 – SAFETY

112.1 Excavations: The Contractor shall adequately shore, or sheet, and brace the excavation, or shall slope the sides of the trench in accordance with the State of Oklahoma Department of Labor requirements, and all other applicable requirements.

112.2 Explosives: In handling explosives used during the construction of the project, the Contractor shall adhere to all Federal and State Laws and City Ordinances regulating

the purchase, transportation, storage, handling, and use of such explosives. All blasting shall be done in strict accordance with City Ordinance #19947. No blasting shall be done without obtaining a "Blasting Permit" from the City and presence of the Inspector. All equipment, tools, and materials used shall be of the correct type and in good conditions for the operation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to avoid damage to property resulting from the transportation, storage, handling and use of explosives. Before blasting, the Contractor shall cover the area to be blasted with steel mesh mat or other suitable material, reinforced with timbers of sufficient weight so that rock and debris will be confined to the excavation. Any blasting within 10' of a water, sewer, pipe, or gas line shall be done with very light charges, and utmost care should be taken to avoid disturbance to these lines. All locations for blasting shall be subject to approval of the Engineer.

112.3 Danger Signals and Protection: When the Contractor is performing any type of construction or excavation work, or is stockpiling or storing any materials or equipment upon or adjacent to any street, alley, sidewalk, residence, public ground, or other location that is likely to be subject to pedestrian or vehicular traffic, he shall furnish, erect, and maintain substantial guard rails, safety fencing, lights, and traffic control devices around the project to protect pedestrians, animals, and vehicles from injury or damage. All traffic control shall be in accordance with the City of Tulsa Traffic Engineering Division's Standards and Procedures for Street Use and Temporary Traffic Control. Safety and traffic control devices shall be installed and removed only at the direction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide sufficient proper signals and flagmen for warning during construction, excavation, and blasting operations.

112.4 Power Lines: No person, materials, or equipment shall come within 6' of any power line carrying more than 440 volts unless the electric power services have been first discontinued.

112.5 Fire Prevention and Protection: The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to prevent fire and shall provide satisfactory firefighting means at the location of work.

112.6 Interference with Traffic: The Contractor shall construct and maintain adequate and safe bridges or crosswalks over excavations, where required. When a roadway or sidewalk is not closed, the Contractor shall provide a safe substitute route for any portion obstructed by his operations. If a roadway or sidewalk is closed to traffic, the Contractor shall provide and mark detours. As directed by the Engineer, construction across roadways or sidewalks may be done by open excavation.

112.7 Condition of Equipment and Materials: All equipment, tools, appliances, and materials used in connection with the project shall be handled and operated only when they are in safe operating condition and in accordance with a standard safety procedure.

PART 113 – REMOVAL OF CONDEMNED MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES

113.1 The Contractor shall remove from the site of the work, without delay, all rejected and condemned materials or structures of any kind brought to or incorporated in the work.

Upon his failure to do so, or to make satisfactory progress in so doing, within 48 hours after the service of a written notice from the Engineer ordering such removal, the condemned material or structure may be removed by the City and the cost of such removal will be taken out of the money that may be due or may become due the Contractor. No such rejected or condemned material shall again be offered for use by the Contractor.

PART 114 – REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF CASTINGS

114.1 All water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer manhole castings, lids, frames, curb hoods, grates, hydrants, valves, and other fittings removed as part of any construction project are property of the City of Tulsa. Contractor will not take ownership.

114.2 All storm sewer and sanitary sewer castings shall be salvaged and delivered by the contractor to the Underground Collections North Sewer Base Stockyard at 9319 East 42nd Street North. Contractor will coordinate the return of such items with the Stockyard personnel at 918.669.6130.

114.3 All hydrants, valves, and other fittings from abandoned water mains shall be salvaged and delivered by the contractor to the South Yard at 2317 South Jackson Avenue. Contractor will coordinate the return of such items with the South Yard personnel at 918.596.9401.

PART 115 – CLEAN-UP

115.1 Immediately upon installation of any portion of the work, the Contractor shall restore all fills, topsoil, and utilities to their location and condition prior to construction.

115.2 Immediately upon installation of any block in length of the work herein contemplated, the Contractor shall remove all materials, tools, debris, excess excavated material, and equipment; and restore the site in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

115.3 Clean-up and restoration of service line transfers shall be made immediately following each transfer installation.

PART 116 – PLACING WORK IN SERVICE

116.1 If desired by the City, portions of the work may be placed in service when completed and the Contractor shall give prior access to the work for this purpose, but such use and operation shall not constitute an acceptance of the work.

PART 117 – SUBMITTALS

117.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, six copies of material submittals for all material he proposes to use. Construction shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the submittals in writing.

117.2 Submittals for pipe shall consist of notarized certifications, from the manufacturer, that the pipe was manufactured and tested in accordance with the applicable specifications. The certifications shall indicate the pipe diameter, the pressure rating, and the batch number from which the pipe was manufactured. For concrete and steel pipelines 16" and larger, a detailed laying schedule prepared by the manufacturer shall be submitted, along with the detail design calculations.

117.3 Submittals for material other than pipe shall consist of manufacturer's product literature or shop drawings, indicating dimensions and material specifications. Submittals shall include reference to compliance with AWWA, ASTM, NSF, and other applicable standards.

117.4 All delivery tickets, including factory certification of ductile iron pipe, shall be surrendered to City Inspector or their representative.

SECTION END

PART 303 – MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION

303.1 Mobilization/Demobilization shall be bid as Each and THE AMOUNT BID SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% OF THE SUM OF ALL BID ITEM EXTENSIONS EXCLUDING MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION. This work shall consist of the performance of construction preparatory operations, including the movement of personnel and equipment to the project site and for the establishment of the Contractor's offices, buildings, and other facilities necessary to begin work on a substantial phase of the Contract. The Engineer's field office and laboratory is a separate pay item and is not included in this work.

303.2 PAYMENT

303.2.1 Payment shall be full compensation for performing the work specified and the furnishing of all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to mobilize and subsequently demobilize the construction preparatory operations.

303.2.2 Payment for this item will be made in two installments unless the first estimate submitted is also the final estimate, in which case the total will be paid. The first payment of 50% of the lump sum Contract price will be included in the pay estimate which reflects 50% completion of the work.

An additional 15% of the price bid for mobilization/demobilization may be included in the pay estimate which reflects 50% completion of the work.

303.2.3 The final 25% (35% – 50%) of the price bid for mobilization/demobilization may be included on the final pay estimate. No additional payment will be made for demobilization.

SECTION 011000

SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Project information.
   2. Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents.
   3. Geotechnical Report.
   4. Purchase Order Work (P.O.)
   5. Access to site.
   6. Coordination with occupants.
   7. Work restrictions.
   8. Specification and Drawing conventions.

B. Related Documents and Requirements:
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including City of Tulsa Bidding Documents, General, Supplementary Conditions, Special Provisions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
   2. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls, for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Spavinaw Pump House Modifications. Work includes but is not limited to the following items. Contractor to provide all accessories and specialties specified in the construction documents. Provide all required connections to site utilities. Include testing of the installed products as required by individual specification sections. Include all materials and labor:
   1. Removing the existing interior concrete floor and beams and replacing with bolted, galvanized steel beams, girders and grating.
   2. Removing existing 5-ton hoist and bridge crane and adding a 5-ton bridge crane in the existing building with switch and stationary track extending over the dock area and connecting to existing column.
   3. Power washing and sealing exterior walls
   4. Various electrical and plumbing modifications.
   5. Two add alternates:
      a. Installing remote controls for valve actuators.
      b. Removing a 48" valve and installing and painting a new 48" butterfly valve purchased by owner.
   6. Project Number: TMUA-W 23-09 TO-01
   7. Project Location: 401 Lake Avenue, Spavinaw, OK 74366

B. Owner: City of Tulsa.
   1. Project Manager: Jason Brock, EI

2. Phone: 918-596-9521
3. Email: jbrock@cityoftulsa.org

C. Architect: BKL, Inc.
1. Contact: Jennifer Hammock, AIA.
2. Address: 1623 E 6th Street, Tulsa, OK 74120
3. Phone: 918-835-9588
4. Email: hammock@bklinc.com

1.3 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

B. Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

D. Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information (RFI) in such form as the Architect and Owner may require.

1.4 GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

A. A Geotechnical Investigation Report has been prepared for the Owner for the sole purpose of design guidance and recommendations for this Project.

B. The Geotechnical Report is NOT a Contract Document.

C. For Reference only: A copy of the Geotechnical Report may be obtained from the office of the Architect/Engineer or City of Tulsa Project Manager during the bidding process.

D. Geotechnical Report prepared by: Aimright . 2120 S. 130th E. Ave. Tulsa, OK 74134
   1. Aimright Project Number: 13320723
   2. Date: August 10, 2023
   3. Phone: 918.392.8041

E. If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents or from conditions ordinarily encountered, then Contractor shall promptly notify the City and Architect/Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition until receipt of written direction to proceed.

1.5 PURCHASE ORDER WORK (P.O.) Alternate #1.

A. General: City has negotiated Purchase Contracts (P.O.'s) with suppliers of material, equipment and installation services, to be incorporated into the Work. Contractor's responsibilities for oversite, coordination and preparation for P.O. items to be incorporated into the Work are the same as if Contractor had negotiated purchase contracts himself.

B. Purchase Contracts Information:
   1. 48 Inch Butterfly Discharge Valve: P.O. #251792

      a. Purchase Contract Firm: Core & Main LP

         Contact: Owner.
      b. Purchase Contract Scope: All equipment necessary for replacement 48 inch valve.
      c. A copy of the Core & Main LP quote and P.O. may be obtained from the office of the City of Tulsa Project Manager during the bidding process.

C. P.O. work will be conducted simultaneously with work under the Contract.

D. Cooperate fully with City's P.O. Vendors so work on those purchase orders may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or other contracts.

E. Perform work specifically identified as work by others or work excluded from the P.O. vendor quotes and as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.6 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period and hours of operations.
   1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, access roads and entrances serving premises clear and available to City, City's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

      a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
      b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
   1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work at the Project Site to Monday through Friday from 6:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Any weekend work to be performed must be approved in writing by owner prior to commencing weekend operations.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
   1. Notify Owner not less than one week in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
   2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Security: Contractor to coordinate security requirements with the City of Tulsa Representative.

E. Employee Identification: City will provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
   1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
   2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
   1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
   2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
   3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012100

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ALLOWANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Lump-sum allowances.
2. Unit-cost allowances.
3. Quantity allowances.
4. Contingency allowances.

1.2 WORK COVEREND BY ALLOWANCE

A. An allowance has been provided in the contract for additional work not identified in the Construction Documents.

B. The allowance shall be used for cost of materials, labor, installation and overhead and profit for additional work that is not identified in the Construction Documents/Plans and not included in the base bid pay items.

C. The allowance shall be used only at the discretion of the City of Tulsa.

D. The Contractor shall provide to the Owner's Representative a written request for the use of the allowance with a schedule of values and associated backup information.

E. Contractor shall proceed with work included in the allowance only after receiving a written order from the City of Tulsa Representative authorizing such work. Proceeding with work in the allowance without a written order from the City of Tulsa Representative will be at the Contractor's cost.

F. At the end of the project any portion of the allowance not used will be credited to the City of Tulsa.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise City of Tulsa Representative of the date when final selection, or purchase and delivery, of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed by the City of Tulsa to avoid delaying the Work.

B. At City of Tulsa Representative's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.

C. Purchase products and systems selected by City of Tulsa Representative from the designated supplier.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

B. Submit documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by the City of Tulsa or selected by City of Tulsa Representative under allowance and shall include freight and delivery to Project site.

B. Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by the City of Tulsa or selected by City of Tulsa Representative under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.6 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.

1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other markups.
3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of Work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
4. The City of Tulsa reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.

B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012300

ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.3 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.

1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

C. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. 1:
   1. Alternate: Contractor to install remote operators for the reinstalled existing actuators per the drawings.
   2. Base Bid: No remote operators are to be installed.

B. Alternate No. 2:
   1. Alternate: Contractor remove existing 48" valve and accept delivery of, store and install owner provided 48" butterfly valve procured by City of Tulsa. Contractor to paint new valve. Refer to 011000 Summary specification for purchase order information.
   2. Base Bid: No butterfly valves are to be installed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012500

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work includes:
   1. Product options and substitutions.
   2. Administrative and procedural requirements for Substitutions for Cause.
   3. Administrative and procedural requirements for Substitutions for Convenience, also consider Substitutions Prior to Bidding.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

   1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
   2. Substitutions for Convenience or Substitution prior to bidding: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit electronic copy of each request for consideration with standard CSI substitution request form. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

   1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

      a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable.
      b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

      c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitutions with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.
m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

2. Owner's Representative's Action: If necessary, Owner's Representative will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within reasonable number of days of receipt of a request for substitution. Owner's Representative will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within reasonable number of days of receipt of request, or of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

    a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Owner's Representative's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

B. To the greatest extent possible, provide products, materials and equipment of a singular generic kind and from a single source.

C. Where more than one choice is available as options for Contractor's selection of a product or material, select an option which is compatible with other products and materials already selected.

1.5 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

B. Requirements Included:
   1. The Contract is based on the standards of quality established in the Contract Documents.
   2. All products proposed for use, including those specified by required attributes and performance shall require approval by the Owner's Representative before being incorporated into the work.
   3. Do not substitute materials, equipment or methods unless substitution has been specifically approved for this work by the Owner's Representative and Owner.

C. Substitutions:
   1. Only written requests with complete data for evaluation will be considered.
      a. Request must be received at least 10 calendar days prior to the bid date.
   2. For bidding purposes; base all bids on materials, equipment and procedures specified or approved by Addenda.
   3. Addenda listing approved substitutions will be published.
   4. No verbal or written approvals other than by Addenda will be valid.
   5. After end of that period, requests will only be considered only in case of product unavailability or other conditions beyond the control of Contractor.
   6. Submit separate request for each substitution on with the attached form to the Owner's Representative.
   7. The Contractor shall support each request with;
      a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name.
      b. Manufacturer's literature, marked to indicate specific model, type, size, and options to be considered:
         1) Product description.
         2) Performance and test data.
         3) Reference standards.
         4) Difference in power demand, air quantities, etc.
         5) Dimensional differences from specified unit.
      c. Full size samples if requested.
         1) Field Engineer reserves right to retain sample until physical units are installed on project for comparison purposes.
         2) Requester pay all costs of furnishing and return of samples.
         3) Field Engineer is not responsible for loss of, or damage to, samples.
      d. Name, address and phone numbers of at least 5 similar projects and name and phone number of Owner's representative that Field Engineer can contact; to discuss product, installation, and field performance data.
      e. Itemized comparison of the propose substitution with product specified; list significant variations.
      f. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
      g. Any effect of substitution on separate contracts.
      h. List of changes required in other work or products.
      i. Accurate cost data comparing proposed substitution with product specified.
      j. Amount of net change to Contract Sum.
      k. Designation of availability of maintenance services, sources of replacement materials.
   8. In making request for substitution, Contractor and suppliers represent:
      a. Has personally investigated proposed product or method, and have determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and that it will perform intended function.
      b. Will provide same or better warranty for substitute item as for product or method specified.

c. Will coordinate installation of accepted substitution into Work, to include building modifications if necessary, making such changes as may be required for Work to be complete in all respects.
d. Certify cost data presented is complete and includes all related cost except any redesign cost of Owner's Representative.
e. Waive all claims for additional costs or time related to substitution which subsequently become apparent or caused by substitution.
f. Will pay all Owner's Representative redesign cost and other costs caused by substitution.
g. Proposed substitution is in full compliance with applicable code requirements.
h. Acknowledge acceptance of these provisions in request.

9. Substitute products shall not be ordered or installed without written acceptance of Owner's Representative and Owner.
10. Owner's Representative will recommend acceptability of proposed substitutions.

D. Owner's Representative Duties:
1. Review Contractor's request for substitutions with reasonable promptness.
2. Recommend to Owner acceptance or rejection of request.
3. Notify Contractor, in writing, of decision to accept or reject requested substitution.

1.6 REJECTION OF SUBSTITUIONS

A. Substitutions will not be considered for acceptance when:
1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without a formal request from Contractor.
2. They are requested directly by a subcontractor or supplier.
3. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
4. They are not submitted in accord with this document.
5. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents, or building spaces.
6. Request for substitution does not indicate specific item for which request is submitted.
7. Request form is not properly executed.
8. Acceptance of manufacturer only will not be made.
9. Insufficient information submitted.

1.7 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 30 calendar days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Substitutions for Cause will only be considered in the case of product unavailability or other conditions beyond the control of Contractor.

2. Conditions: Owner's Representative will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Owner's Representative will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.

b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Owner's Representative will consider requests for substitution for convenience if received 10 calendar days prior to bidding. Substitutions for Convenience will only be received prior to bidding. Requests received after that time will not be considered.

1. Conditions: Owner's Representative will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Owner's Representative will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Owner's Representative for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. See General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions for additional requirements.

B. General Contractor or Subcontractors may require submittals for coordination purposes even if not required by Contract Documents for review.

C. Submittals which are not required by Contract Documents may be returned to Contractor without review or action by Owner's Representative.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Shop Drawing submittals are drawings to scale, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of Work.

B. Product Data submittals are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, color charts, performance curves, diagrams, test data and other information furnished by Contractor to illustrate material, product, equipment or system for some portion of Work.

C. Project Information submittals are items pertaining to quality control and Owner information which do not require review or response by Owner's Representative and are to be retained for project file only.
   1. Examples include but are not limited to:
      a. Product performance and construction test reports.
      b. Certifications.
      c. Design calculations.
      d. Coordination drawings.

D. Contract Closeout Information submittals are items pertaining to quality control and Owner information, which are required at Substantial or Final Completion, and do not require review or response by Owner's Representative.

1. Examples:
    a. Pre-occupancy test reports.
    b. Warranties.
    c. Operation and maintenance data.
    d. Owner instruction reports.

E. Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, Project Information and similar submittals are not Contract Documents.
    1. Purpose of submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of Work, for which submittals are required, the way Contractor proposed to conform to information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

F. "Base" manufacturer:
    1. Manufacturer listed as "Base" in Part 2 of specification section.
    2. Manufacturer listed as "Base" is the particular manufacturer of a specific product used as the basis of design.

G. "Optional" manufacturer:
    1. Manufacturer listed as "Optional" in Part 2 of specification section.
    2. More than one manufacturer may be listed as "Optional".
    3. Manufacturers listed as "Optional" are particular manufacturers of products similar to the specific product used as the basis of design.
    4. Listing of manufacturer as "Optional" indicates acceptance of that manufacturer as supplier of the product, but only if that product complies with the specified requirements, including the salient qualities provided by "Base" manufacturer's product.
    5. Salient qualities include but are not necessarily limited to following:
        a. Purpose and function.
        b. Material and finish.
        c. Strength, durability and other applicable physical properties.
        d. Compatibility and performance attributes for indicated application.
        e. Capacity and operating characteristics, where applicable.
        f. Size and configuration to extent required for fit with adjoining and adjacent conditions and within spatial limitations.
        g. Appearance, including exposed dimensions, profile, texture, pattern and color, where visible to personnel in a finished space or from exterior.
    6. Contractor is responsible for costs to provide any, dimensional, operational, structural, or utility or other related adjustments to fit an "Optional" manufacturer's product into the Work.

H. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Owner's Representative's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

I. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Owner's Representative's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Owner's Representative and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1.5 TRANSMITTAL - GENERAL

A. Contractor is responsible for making submissions.
   1. Submit to address indicated.
   2. Submittal shall include items from one specification section only.
   3. Transmit items with Submittal Transmittal form included in this Section or supplied by Owner's Representative.
   4. Contact Owner's Representative for copy made for Project.
   5. Submittal Number.
   6. Indicate Project name, description of submitted items or systems and manufacturer.
   7. Indicate approval and sign in appropriate space.

1.6 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

   1. Project name.
   2. Date.
   3. Name of Owner's Representative.
   4. Name of Contractor.
   5. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
   6. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
   7. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier.
      a. Identify each submittal using applicable 6 digit specification Section number.
      b. After Section number indicate sequence number, e.g., first submittal of Section 033450 series would be numbered "033450-1", next would be "033450-2", etc.
      c. If returned for re-submission, add a designation character, e.g., second submission would be "03450-1-2", third would be "03450-1-3".
   8. Category and type of submittal.
   9. Submittal purpose and description.
   10. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
   11. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   12. Indication of full or partial submittal.
   13. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
   14. Other necessary identification.
   15. Remarks.
   16. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Owner's Representative.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Owner's Representative on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Paper Submittals:

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Owner's Representative.
3. Action Submittals: Submit one paper copy of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Owner's Representative will return one copy.
4. Informational Submittals: Submit one paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Owner's Representative will not return copies.

E. PDF Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

1.7 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Provide information required for complete review of each item in one submittal.

B. Do not highlight pertinent information with markings that turn opaque or will not scan or reproduce on electrostatic copies.

C. Do not submit information on a portion of a submittal.

D. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

E. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package, and transmit to Owner's Representative by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include the following information in email subject line.
   a. Project Name and Number
   b. Number and title of Specification Section
2. Paper: Prepare submittals in paper form, and deliver to Owner's Representative.

F. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.

G. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Owner's Representative's receipt of submittal. No extension

of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Owner's Representative will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Owner's Representative's action stamp.

1.8 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:
   a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
   b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
   c. Standard color charts.
   d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
   e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
   f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
   g. Notation of coordination requirements.
   h. Availability and delivery time information.
4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
   a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
   b. Printed performance curves.
   c. Operational range diagrams.
   d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrent with Samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data unless submittal based on Owner's Representative's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
   a. Title block indicating; Project name, Project number, drawing number, and name of entity preparing submittal.

b. Allow clear space, approximately 40 SQ IN, for Contractor's approval stamp and Owner's Representative action stamp on right hand side.
c. Comply with Owner's requirements and office policy.
d. Identification of products.
e. Schedules.
f. Compliance with specified standards.
g. Notation of coordination requirements.
h. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
i. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
j. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
k. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings electronically and on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 22 by 34 inches.

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
   a. Project name and submittal number.
   b. Generic description of Sample.
   c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
   d. Sample source.
   e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
   f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal with the sample including complete submittal information indicated.
5. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

   a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
   b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

6. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
   a. Printed colors and color copies are only acceptable to selecting a range of actual samples to be submit for selection.
   b. Printed colors and color copies are not acceptable for final selection.
   c. Number of Samples: Submit one full set or selected range of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line.
   d. Owner's Representative will return the PDF submittal with options selected. The samples will only be return when requested by Contractor. If samples are requested to be return by

the Contractor the samples will only be returned after the project record sample has been received.

e. Once the sample has been selected submit 3 sets of the selected Sample(s) as a project record Samples. The Owner's Representative will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

7. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Owner's Representative will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record Sample.

      1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
      2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

D. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

E. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

F. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

G. Certificates:
   1. Provide Certificates Provide Test Reports if indicated in individual Specification.

   2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
   3. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
   4. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

5. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
6. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
7. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

H. Test and Research Reports:
1. Provide Test Reports if indicated in individual Specification.
2. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
3. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
4. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
6. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
7. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

    a. Name of evaluation organization.
    b. Date of evaluation.
    c. Time period when report is in effect.
    d. Product and manufacturers' names.
    e. Description of product.
    f. Test procedures and results.
    g. Limitations of use.

1.9 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Owner's Representative.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF file paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.10 PROJECT INFORMATION AND CONTRACT CLOSEOUT INFORMATION

A. Project Information submittals are required as called for by specification section submittal paragraph.

B. Submit three (3) original or high quality, high contrast copy of each submittal, unless quantity is indicated elsewhere.
1. Include pertinent data.
2. Submit in envelope.
3. Do not fold.
4. Submit 8-1/2 x 11 IN or 8-1/2 x 14 IN maximum copy.

C. Project Information:
1. Owner's Representative may review submittal at its sole discretion, for general compliance with Contract Documents only.
2. Review will not constitute a detailed check of submitted design calculations.
3. Appropriateness and accuracy of calculations is responsibility of Contractor (and Contractor's professional engineer when such calculations are required to be professionally sealed).
4. When professional or other certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by Contract Documents, Owner's Representative shall be entitled to rely upon accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.

D. Contract Closeout Information:
1. Owner's Representative may review submittal at its sole discretion, for general compliance with Contract Documents only.

1.11 CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR REVIEW / ACTION

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Owner's Representative.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Owner's Representative will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

C. Direct specific attention, in writing or on Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to deviations from requirements of Contract Documents.
   1. Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any deviation from requirements of Contract Documents by Owner Representative's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittal unless Contractor has specifically informed Owner's Representative in writing of such deviation at time of submission and (1) Owner's Representative has given written approval to specific deviation as a minor change in Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has authorized the deviation.
   2. Completed work shall match appearance of approved samples and mock-ups.

D. Contractor represents and warrants that submittals shall be prepared by persons and entities possessing expertise and experience in the trade for which the submittal is prepared and, if required by Owner's Representative or applicable law, by a licensed professional engineer.

E. Contractor is responsible for confirmation and correlation of dimensions at job site; for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction; and for coordination of work of trades.

F. Contractor and Subcontractor review for compliance with Contract Documents, approve and submit submittal required by Contract Documents with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in activities of Owner or of separate contractors.

G. Each submittal shall bear Contractor's approval stamp, indicating "(contractor's name) REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPROVED", and validated with signature of a Contractor's authorized representative

H. Submittal transmittal to Owner's Representative indicates Contractor, Subcontractor and sub-subcontractor represents that they have:
   1. Reviewed for compliance with the Contract Documents.
   2. Determined and verified materials, field measurements and quantities related thereto.
   3. Determined and verified field construction criteria, materials, performance criteria, installation requirements, catalog numbers and similar data related thereto.
   4. Checked, determined, verified and coordinated information contained within such submittals with requirements of Work, Contract Documents and other submittals.
   5. Certified that submittal is in compliance with Contract Documents.
   6. Approved submittal.

I. Resubmit items stamped "Revise and Resubmit" or "Not Approved" until approval is received.
   1. Direct specific attention, in writing, on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples, to revisions other than those requested by Owner's Representative on previous submittals.

J. Contractor reproduce and distribute submittals after Owner's Representative's review:
   1. Subcontractor/vendor.
   2. Other Contractors, Subcontractors or vendors as may be required for coordination purposes.

K. Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for coordination with other submittals or for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by Owner's Representative's approval thereof.

L. Where a submittal is required by the Specifications, any related Work performed prior to Owner's Representative's review and approval of the pertinent submission will be the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

1.12 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE'S REVIEW: SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

A. Action Submittals: Owner's Representative will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it.

1. PDF Submittals: Owner's Representative will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.

2. Paper Submittals: Owner's Representative will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

B. Informational Submittals: Owner's Representative will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Owner's Representative will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Owner's Representative.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Owner's Representative will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

F. Review is only for limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

G. Such review and action is limited to only those submittals identified in Contract Documents.

H. Owner's Representative's review of such submittals is not conducted for purpose of determining accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions, quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor.

I. Owner's Representative will stamp required submittals indicating action taken.

J. Owner's Representative's review or approval shall not constitute a review of safety or health precautions or, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

K. Owner's Representative's review or approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which item is a component.

L. Owner's Representative's obligation to review or approve submittals and to return them with reasonable promptness are conditional upon prior review and approval of submittals by Contractor and Contractor's transmittal of submittals in accordance with Contract Documents and approved Schedule of Submittals.

M. Items not submitted in accordance with provisions of this section may be returned, without action.

N. Submittals which are not required by Contract Documents, or submittals which have not been approved and signed by Contractor may be returned by Owner's Representative without review or action.

O. If a submittal must be delayed for coordination with other submittals not yet submitted, the Owner's Representative may at his option either return the submittal with no action or notify the Contractor of the other submittals which must be received before the submittal can be reviewed.

P. Owner's Representative will return original copy of submittal indicating comments and action for Contractor's use and distribution. Additional submitted copies may not be returned.

Q. The Submittals may returned by email or regular mail.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 014000
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
(TEST AND INSPECTIONS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Owner's Representative, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" unless otherwise further described means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

E. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) according to 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency

qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

F. Source Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source; for example, plant, mill, factory, or shop.

G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

H. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

I. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by Owner's Representative.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards or requirements are specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Owner's Representative for direction before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Owner's Representative for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility submitted to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.5 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspection.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
2. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
2. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
3. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Qualifications of independent testing agencies:
   1. Meet American Council of Independent Laboratories, "Recommended Requirements of Independent Laboratory Qualification" latest edition.
   2. Meet requirements of ASTM-E329, "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel and Bituminous Materials as used in Construction", latest edition.
   3. Satisfy inspection criteria of Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards.
   4. Owner approval of Testing agency is required.

C. Testing equipment calibration: By accredited calibration agency, at maximum 12 month intervals, by devices of accuracy traceable to either:
   1. National Institute of Standards and Technology.
   2. Accepted values of natural physical constants.

D. Manufacturer Qualifications:
   1. A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units. As applicable, procure products from manufacturers able to meet qualification requirements, warranty requirements, and technical or factory-authorized service representative requirements.

E. Fabricator Qualifications:
   1. A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

F. Installer Qualifications:
   1. A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, applying, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
   2. Installer trained and approved by manufacturer, acceptable to manufacturer, or an authorized representative of manufacturer for both installation and maintenance.If other design professionals are indicated in Specification Sections, insert qualifications here.

G. Professional Engineer Qualifications:
   1. A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

H. Specialists:
   1. Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

2. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

I. Testing Agency Qualifications:
   1. An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspection indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

J. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications:
   1. An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

K. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications:
   1. An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

L. Preconstruction Testing:
   1. Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

   2. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

      a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
      b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
      c. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
      d. When testing is complete, remove test specimens and test assemblies, and mockups, and laboratory mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

   3. Testing Agency Responsibilities:
      a. Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Owner's Representative, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

   1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspection they are engaged to perform.
   2. Testing will be paid for by owner except as noted under Contractor Responsibilities.

B. Contractor Responsibilities:
   1. Provide for any additional inspection and testing required by public authorities having jurisdiction.
   2. Employment of independent testing agency approved by Owner does not relieve the Contractor's obligation to comply with Contract Documents.
   3. Cooperate with testing agency personnel; provide access to the work and to manufacturer's operations.
   4. Provide preliminary representative samples of materials to be tested, in required quantities.
   5. Furnish labor and facilities:
      a. To provide access to work to be tested.
      b. To obtain and handle samples at site.
      c. To facilitate inspections and tests.
   6. Storage and curing facilities for testing agency's exclusive use.
   7. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities, whether specified or not, to verify and document that the Work complies with requirements.
   8. Contractor will arrange and pay for following testing and inspections:
      a. Re-testing of any required tests.
      b. Testing of non-conforming work.
      c. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

   9. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.

      a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

   10. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspection will be performed.
   11. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
   12. Testing and inspection requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
   13. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Retesting/Reinspecting:
   1. Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

D. Testing Agency Responsibilities:
   1. Provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.
   2. Cooperate with Owner's Representative and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
   3. Notify Owner's Representative and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
   4. Determine the locations from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
   5. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.

6. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
7. Testing agency is not authorized to:
   a. Release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements.
   b. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
   c. Perform duties of Contractor.

E. Manufacturer's Field Services:
   1. Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections.

F. Manufacturer's Technical Services:
   1. Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

G. Associated Contractor Services:
   1. Cooperate with agencies and representatives performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

   2. Access to the Work.
   3. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
   4. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspection. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
   5. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
   6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
   7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

H. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspection.

   2. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

3.2 PERFORMANCE

A. Perform indicated inspections, sampling and testing of materials and methods of construction.

B. Use test/inspection/sampling methods conforming with methods indicated.

C. Report each test/inspection/sampling as indicated.

D. Report results called for by test method, in form specified.

E. Retest failed products and systems.

3.3 REPORTS

A. Submit reports and logs promptly to Owner's Representative.
   1. Reports shall be in both paper and electronic format.

B. Include for test/inspection reports:
   1. Project name and number.
   2. Project location.
   3. Product and specification section applicable.
   4. Type of test/inspection.
   5. Name of testing agency (if used).
   6. Name of testing/inspecting personnel.
   7. Date of test/inspection.
   8. Record of field conditions encountered (temperature, weather).
   9. Test location.
   10. Observations regarding compliance.
   11. Test method used.
   12. Results of test.
   13. Date of report.
   14. Signature of testing/inspecting personnel.
   15. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Owner's Representative.

C. Maintain log of tests which have failed:
   1. Type of test/inspection.
   2. Date of test/inspection.
   3. Test/inspection number.
   4. Reason failed.
   5. Date of retest/inspection.
   6. Results of retest.
   7. Method of retest.

D. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Owner's Representative's reference during normal working hours.

1. Submit log at Project closeout as part of Project Record Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 015000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
(CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES, TEMPORARY CONTROLS AND UTILITIES)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.2 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Owner's Representative, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor shall be responsible for providing connection and extensions.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel. Contractor shall be responsible for providing connection and extensions.

B. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.

C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.

D. Moisture-and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

D. Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction including, but not limited to following:
   1. Building code requirements.
   2. Health and safety regulations.
   3. Utility company regulations.
   4. Police, fire department, and rescue squad rules.
   5. Environmental protection regulations.
   6. Local agencies requirements and regulations.

E. Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Contractor shall obtain required certifications and permits for temporary utilities, and shall include in his base bid all fees, labor and materials for necessary services.

F. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they will serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

B. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY

A. General
   1. All fees, labor, and materials, including temporary equipment and connection thereof, required to provide temporary utility services necessary for maintaining existing services and for execution of work, and tests required in various sections of specifications shall be furnished by contractor at contractor's expense, except where otherwise specified.
   2. Maintain and keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance, including those provided by owner for contractor's use. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Coordinate with City of Tulsa representative to relocate temporary services and facilities as work progresses. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Take necessary fire-prevention measures. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist on-site.
   3. Prepare a schedule indicating dates for implementation, shut downs, tie-ins and termination of each temporary utility and coordinate with City of Tulsa representative. At earliest feasible time, when acceptable to City of Tulsa representative, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.
   4. Remove all temporary equipment and connections, and leave premises and existing permanent apparatus in an equivalent condition as existed prior to making temporary connections.

B. Temporary Electrical And Lighting
   1. General: install temporary service or connect to existing service.
   2. Arrange with utility company, owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
   3. Electric power service:
      a. Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.
      b. Install electric power service overhead unless otherwise indicated.
      c. Make arrangements for and install all equipment, poles, meter, wiring, switches, outlets, etc., to provide 480v, 3 phase power and necessary step down transformers for 208v and 120v power for all lighting and power requirements for construction purposes.
      d. Temporary electrical power used will be paid for by contractor.

e. Remove all temporary electrical equipment, when no longer needed.

4. Lighting:
   a. Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
   b. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
   c. Provide adequate lighting with local switching for safe access and egress, security, and for providing adequate illumination for construction operations.
5. At completion of work, remove and replace all damaged parts of permanent systems.
6. Extend warranty or guarantee period on permanent systems used during construction period so they commence on date of substantial completion.
7. Each contractor provide his own extension cords.
8. Each contractor provide any additional electrical power required for his operation, exceeding available power.

C. Sewers And Drainage:
   1. Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

   2. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Sanitary Facilities:
   1. Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel.
   2. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
   3. Maintain and service in clean, sanitary condition.
   4. Provide adequate supplies of toilet paper, cleaning and other required items.

E. Isolation of work areas in occupied facilities:
   1. Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.

3.4 TEMPORARY STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS

A. Prior to start of work, Contractor shall meet with all Subcontractors to arrange and prepare plot plan defining staging, storage, field office and traffic areas.

B. Obtain City of Tulsa representative approval of plan.

C. Except as specifically provided, working and storing outside these areas will not be permitted.

D. Arrange and locate temporary structures and storage to avoid interfering with construction.

E. Within area designated for his use, Contractor and Subcontractors provide suitable and sufficient enclosed and covered spaces, with raised flooring, to protect materials and equipment from damage by weather or construction work.

F. Maintain storage and working areas in clean and orderly condition.

3.5 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
   1. Maintain support facilities until Owner's Representative schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls:
   1. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
   2. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
   3. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking:
   1. Contractor shall provide parking areas for construction personnel within the area designated "Staging" on drawings.

D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains:
   1. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
   2. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
   3. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

E. Waste Disposal Facilities:
   Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Lifts and Hoists:
   1. Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

   2. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.6 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Temporary access
   1. Contractor's access to construction area will be permitted only through designated approaches in such a manner that traffic will not interfere with owner's activities.

B. Temporary protection
   1. Protect work in progress and adjoining materials in place, during handling and installation.
   2. Supervise construction operation to assure that work, completed or in progress, is not subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging or otherwise deleterious exposure throughout construction period.
   3. Apply protective covering to assure protection of work from damage or deterioration. Remove coverings at substantial completion.
   4. Adjust, lubricate and maintain operable components to assure operability without damaging effects throughout construction period.

C. Temporary access roads
   1. Clean up all debris, materials, etc., that fall from vehicles en route to and from site.
   2. Do not block access to adjacent facilities.

D. Traffic control
   1. Provide any traffic control deemed necessary to effect smooth owner operations.
   2. Provide and maintain adequate traffic control and flagmen's services at all points where transporting of equipment and materials engaged on work enters and exits from project site and on site.

E. Protection of existing facilities:
   1. Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

   2. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

F. Environmental protection:
   1. Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

G. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control:
   1. Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of EPA construction general permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
   2. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
   3. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
   4. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from project site during the course of project.
   5. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

H. Stormwater control:
   1. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

I. Tree and plant protection:
   1. Protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

J. Temporary fences and barricades:
   1. Prior to commencing earthwork, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

2. Contractor furnish, install and maintain all necessary sound temporary fences, barricades, trench and hole covers, warning lights and all other safety devices necessary to prevent injury to persons and damage to property and trees.
3. Contractor is responsible to design all construction barricades and fences with proper sizes of members and with adequate supports to protect public from injuries or accidents, arising from construction work.
4. Extent of fence: as required to enclose portion of work determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.
5. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to owner.
6. Warning signs, and lights:
    a. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

K. Temporary enclosures:
1. Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
2. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.

L. Temporary fire protection:
1. Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with nfpa 241; manage fire-prevention program.
2. Prohibit smoking in construction areas. Comply with additional limits on smoking specified in other sections.
3. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.7 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.

1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
2. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
3. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.

B. Exposed Construction Period: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.

2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Period: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard and replace stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in gypsum board or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Period: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use temporary or permanent HVAC system to control humidity within ranges specified for installed and stored materials.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

3.8 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 016000

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Salvaged items or items reused from other projects are not considered new products. Items that are manufactured or fabricated to include recycled content materials are considered new products, unless indicated otherwise.
3. Comparable Product: Product by named manufacturer that is demonstrated and approved through the comparable product submittal process described in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. Published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product establish salient characteristics of products.

1. Evaluation of Comparable Products: In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

C. Subject to Compliance with Requirements: Where the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements" introduces a product selection procedure in an individual Specification Section, provide products qualified under the specified product procedure. In the event that a named product or product by a named manufacturer does not meet the other requirements of the

specifications, select another named product or product from another named manufacturer that does meet the requirements of the specifications; submit a comparable product request or substitution request, if applicable.

D. Comparable Product Request Submittal: An action submittal requesting consideration of a comparable product, including the following information:

1. Identification of basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced, including Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
2. Data indicating compliance with the requirements specified in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1.5 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written standard warranty form furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and issued in the name of the Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner and issued in the name of the Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included in the Project Manual, prepare a written document, using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following."

2. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed.

3. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following."

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require the phrase "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with the following requirements:

1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those of the named basis-of-design product. Significant product qualities include attributes, such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

B. Architect's Action on Comparable Products Submittal: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation.

C. Submittal Requirements, Two-Step Process: Approval by the Architect of Contractor's request for use of comparable product is not intended to satisfy other submittal requirements. Comply with specified submittal requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017300

EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Coordination of Owner's portion of the Work.
6. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
7. Progress cleaning.
8. Starting and adjusting.
9. Protection of installed construction.
10. Correction of the Work.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of subsequent work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of subsequent work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials. Use materials that are not considered hazardous.

C. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility and Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks and existing conditions.

B. Engage a land surveyor experienced in laying out the Work, using the following accepted surveying practices:

1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly.

2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

B. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb, and make horizontal work level.

2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure satisfactory results as judged by Architect. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations, so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy of type expected for Project.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on-site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for Work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions with manufacturer.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed Work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect, as judged by Architect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching with Owner.

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable, as judged by Architect. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch, corner to corner of wall and edge to edge of ceiling. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where Work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.10CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace damaged, defective, or nonconforming Work. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Repair Work previously completed and subsequently damaged during construction period. Repair to like-new condition.

C. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

D. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

E. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

F. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017419

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
2. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on Owner's property.

D. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

1. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
   1. Comply with Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

   1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
   2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, remove waste materials and legally dispose of them.

C. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017700
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
(CONTRACT CLOSEOUT AND CLEANING)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.
6. Final walkthrough and punch list.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.

D. Final walkthrough and punch list.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Contract closeout information for substantial completion:
1. Comprehensive list of all items to be completed or corrected.
2. Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.
3. Certificates of governing authorities.
4. Submittals required by other Sections.

B. Contract closeout information for final completion:
1. Contractor's Certificate of Completion.
2. Evidence of payments and release or waiver of liens in triplicate.
   a. Contractor's Affidavit of Payments of Debts and Claims: AIA Document G706.
   b. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens: AIA Document G706A.

c. Contractor's release or waiver of liens.
d. Separate releases or waivers of liens for subcontractors, suppliers, and others with lien rights against Owner, together with list of all such parties.
e. If required by Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations arising out of Contract.

3. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: AIA Document G707.
4. Certificates evidencing that insurance to remain enforce.
5. Final application for payment.
6. Initialed list(s) of items to be completed or corrected verifying completion of each items.
7. List of Subcontractors and equipment suppliers. Include:
   a. Name.
   b. Address.
   c. Telephone number.
   d. Representative.
   e. Closeout submittals required by other Sections.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in general accordance with Contract Documents so Owner can occupy or utilize Work for its intended use.
   1. Work will not be considered for Substantial Completion until all systems and equipment are operational; all designated or required governing agency inspections and certifications have been made and posted, instruction of designated Owner's personnel in operation of systems and equipment has been completed, operation and maintenance data has been satisfactorily turned over to Owner, and finishes are in place. In general, the only remaining Work shall be minor in nature, such that Owner may occupy or utilize Work or designated portion there of, and completion or correction of Work by Contractor would not materially interfere or hamper Owner's intended business use or operation.
   2. Contractor shall certify that all remaining Work will be completed within 30 consecutive calendar days following date of Substantial Completion, or as agreed to in writing, and failure to do so shall automatically reinstate provisions for damages due Owner as contained elsewhere in Contract Document or as provided by law for such period of time as may be required by Contractor to fully complete Work whether Owner has occupied Work or not.

B. Obtain evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities:
   1. Certificates of inspection of:
      a. Mechanical.
      b. Electrical.
      c. Plumbing.
      d. Etc.
   2. Certificate of Occupancy.

C. When Contractor considers that Work, or a portion thereof which Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, Contractor shall thoroughly inspect Work, and prepare and submit to Field Engineer a comprehensive list of items to be corrected or completed, and Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion (utilize form at end of this Section).

D. Contractor certify that:

1. Work performed under this Contract has been thoroughly inspected and considered to be sufficiently complete, in accordance with Contract Documents, so Owner can occupy or utilize Work for its intended use.

E. Failure of Contractor to include an item on such list(s) does not alter responsibility of Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct the items on list.

G. After receipt of Contractor's comprehensive list of items to be corrected or completed, and Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion, Field Engineer will, within reasonable period after notification, review list of items to be completed or corrected, or inspect Work, or designated portion thereof, to determine whether Work is Substantially Complete.

H. If Owner's review or inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in general accordance with Contract Documents so Owner can occupy or utilize Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use:
   1. Contractor will be notified stating reasons.
   2. Contractor shall substantially complete or correct Work.
   3. Contractor shall thoroughly re-inspect Work.
   4. Contractor shall submit another Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion, a revised list of items to be completed or corrected, and a request for another review and inspection.
   5. Field Engineer will again review list of items to be completed or corrected and Work.

I. When Work or designated portion thereof is considered Substantially Complete, Field Engineer will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion.
   1. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall establish date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to Work and insurance, and shall fix time within which Contractor shall complete and correct Work.
   2. Warranties required by Contract Documents shall commence on date of Substantial Completion of Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in Certificate of Substantial Completion.
   3. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.

J. Owner may occupy Project, or designated portion thereof, under provisions agreed to in Certificate of Substantial Completion, and if required, a certificate of occupancy has been issued by governing authorities.
   1. If Owner is going to occupy Project, or designated portion thereof, Contractor shall perform final cleaning immediately.
   2. If Field Engineer discovers any Work which is not complete and/or is not in conformance with Contract Documents, during or after occupying or utilizes Work, whether included on a list or not, Owner shall notify Contractor to complete or correct item(s) identified.

K. Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces to complete or correct Work, and to complete all Project closeout requirements within designated time.

L. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

M. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by City of Tulsa Representative. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.
5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
6. Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.
7. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

N. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
6. Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

O. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, City of Tulsa Representative will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Owner's Representative will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by City of Tulsa Representative, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. After Contractor has completed all Work, and has thoroughly inspect Work to determine that it is complete, is in accordance with Contract Documents and Contract is fully performed, Contractor shall submit Contractor's Certificate of Completion to Field Engineer, and the list(s) of items to be completed or corrected initialed to indicate Contractor has verified completion of each item. Utilize form at end of this section. Certify that:
   1. Work has been thoroughly inspected by Contractor for compliance with Contract Documents.
   2. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
   3. Equipment and systems have been tested and are operating satisfactorily.
   4. Contract closeout requirements have been completed satisfactorily and submitted.
   5. Contractor knows of no reason that insurance will not be renewable to cover period required by Contract Documents.
   6. Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance.

B. Submit final closeout submittals required by this and other Sections.

C. Field Engineer will make final walk through within a reasonable time after receipt of Contractor's Certificate of Completion and final Application for Payment.

D. Contractor shall remedy any remaining deficiencies or incomplete Work, at Contractor's expense.

E. When Field Engineer finds Work acceptable under Contract Documents and Contract satisfactorily performed, Field Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment.

F. Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until Contractor submits to Field Engineer;
   1. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with Work for which Owner or Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied (AIA Documents G706 and G706A),
   2. A certificate evidencing that insurance required by Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to Owner,
   3. A written statement that Contractor knows of no substantial reason that insurance will not be renewable to cover period required by Contract Documents,
   4. Consent of surety, if any, to final payment (AIA Document G707),
   5. Contractor's release or waiver of liens,
   6. If required by Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of Contract, to extent and in such form as may be designated by Owner, for Owner's review.
   7. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by Owner, Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to Owner all money that Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

G. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

   1. Submit a final Application for Payment.

2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of City of Tulsa Representative's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by City of Tulsa Representative. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.

H. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, City of Tulsa Representative will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. City of Tulsa Representative will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. MS Excel electronic file and one (1) paper copy. City of Tulsa Representative will return annotated file.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of City of Tulsa Representative for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

C. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

1. Submit on digital media acceptable to City of Tulsa Representative.

D. Warranties in Paper Form:

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.

E. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents:
   1. Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned.
   2. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
   3. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

B. Fire Protection
   1. Store volatile waste in covered metal containers.
   2. Remove from premises daily.

C. Pollution Control
   1. Conduct cleanup and disposal operations to comply with codes, rules, regulations, ordinances, and anti-pollution laws.
   2. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste on site.
   3. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

   1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

      a. Clean all items installed under this Contract.
      b. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
      c. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
      d. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
      e. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.

f. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
g. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
h. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
i. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
j. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
k. Leave free of stains, dirt, dust, damage, or defects.
l. Include washing, sweeping, polishing of wall surfaces, floors, windows, hardware, mirrors, lighting fixtures, equipment, etc.

C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.

3.2 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.

B. Clean up all waste materials, rubbish, and debris from site and access daily.

C. Dispose of off site once a week.

D. Wet down dusty materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust during entire construction period.

E. If use of water is prohibited by law, Contractor shall seek an alternate method to prevent blowing dust.

F. Perform cleaning operations as required during construction to prevent accumulations of dust, soil, and debris.

G. Clean and protect Work in progress and adjoining materials in place, during handling and installation.

H. Clean and provide maintenance on completed Work as frequently as necessary through out construction period.

I. Clean lunch/break area after each use.

J. Maintain site and building so no condition provides a fire hazard.

3.3 FINAL CLEANING

A. At Substantial Completion, perform final cleaning of Work and existing areas wherever any area are left less than clean by construction operations.

B. Complete cleaning operations before requesting review for Substantial Completion.

C. Use experienced workmen or professional cleaners for final cleaning.

D. Repair and touch-up marred areas.

E. Broom clean and remove stains from paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

F. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, mastic, adhesive, and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces, and fixtures, hardware, and equipment.

G. Remove temporary protection and facilities installed for protection of the Work during construction.

H. Prior to Owner occupancy, Contractor and Owner shall conduct an inspection of all Work areas to verify that the Project is clean to the Owner's satisfaction.

3.4 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations, before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

END OF SECTION

CONTRACTOR'S NOTICE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

PROJECT: _____

_____

ARCH PROJ. NO.: _____ CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACT FOR: _____

WORK OR DESIGNATED PORTION SHALL INCLUDE: _____

_____

PART 4 - Work performed under this Contract has been thoroughly inspected and is considered to be sufficiently complete, in accordance with Contract Documents, so Owner can occupy or utilize Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use.

- ❑ Certificates of inspections indicating compliance with requirements of governing authorities, are attached hereto.
- ❑ Certificate of Occupancy have been obtained from governing authorities, are attached hereto.
- ❑ A comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected, prepared by Contractor is attached, hereto. Failure to include any items on such list does not alter responsibility of Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

Contractor will complete or correct Work by: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

OWNER (agrees) (does not agree) to accept portion designated above separately from rest of Project.

Owner intends to utilize, occupy or take use on: _____

OWNER: _____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

The Work designated above, has been determined to be:

- ❑ Substantially Complete and a Certificate of Substantial Completion will be issued.
- ❑ Not substantially complete for following reasons: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: BKL, Inc.

_____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

DISTRIBUTION: ❑ OWNER ❑ OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ❑ CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR'S NOTICE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

PROJECT: _____
ARCH. PROJECT NUMBER: _____
CONTRACT FOR: _____
CONTRACT DATE: _____

This is to certify that I am an authorized official of, and have been properly authorized by said firm or corporation to certify following:
I know of my own personal knowledge, and do hereby certify on behalf of Contractor,
that Work has been reviewed and thoroughly inspected for compliance with Contract Documents,
that Work has been completed, in accordance with Contract Documents and Contract is fully performed,
that all equipment and systems have been tested and are operating satisfactorily,
that all Contract closeout requirements have been completed satisfactorily and submitted,
know of no substantial reason that insurance will not be renewable to cover period required by Contract Documents,
and Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance.

Attached are three (3) copies of following documents, which are required prior to final payment:

- ❑ Final Application for Payment.
- ❑ Contractor's Affidavit of Payments of Debts and Claims: AIA Document G706.
- ❑ Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens: AIA Document G706A.
- ❑ Consent of Surety (if any) to Final Payment: AIA Document G707.
- ❑ Certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to Owner.
- ❑ The list(s) of if items which were to be completed and corrected, with each item initialed to indicate Contractor has verified completion or correction of each.
- ❑ List of subcontractors and equipment suppliers.
- ❑ If required by Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations arising out of Contract.
- ❑ Transmittal indicating Owner has received Project Record Documents.
- ❑ Transmittal indicating Owner has received Operations and Maintenance Manuals
- ❑ Transmittals indicating that owner has received Spare Parts, Warranties and Guaranties.

I understand that acceptance of final payment by Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified
by that payee as unsettled at time of final Application for Payment.

CONTRACTOR: _____ BY: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

Subscribed and sworn to me this _____ day of _____ _____

NOTARY PUBLIC: _____

_____

My commission expires: _____

DISTRIBUTION: ❑ OWNER ❑ OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SECTION 017823

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA AND MANUALS

A. Adequate operation and maintenance information shall be supplied for all equipment requiring maintenance or other attention. The equipment Supplier shall prepare a project specific operation and maintenance manual for each type of equipment indicated in the individual equipment sections or the equipment schedule.

B. Parts lists and operating and maintenance instructions shall be furnished for other equipment not listed in the individual equipment sections or the equipment schedule.

C. Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following:

1. Equipment function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
2. Assembly, installation, alignment, adjustment, and checking instructions.
3. Operating instructions for startup, routine and normal operation, regulation and control, shutdown, and emergency conditions.
4. Lubrication and maintenance instructions.
5. Guide to troubleshooting.
6. Parts lists and predicted life of parts subject to wear.
7. Outline, cross section, and assembly drawings; engineering data; and wiring diagrams.
8. Test data and performance curves, where applicable.

D. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered, or which may be required by Contractor.

E. Three hard copies of each manual shall be submitted to Engineer prior to the date of shipment of the equipment. When the O&M manuals are returned with the review status "RETURNED FOR CORRECTION", the corrections shall be made as instructed by the Engineer, and two copies of the corrected portion(s) and one complete corrected copy of the O&M manual returned to the Engineer. After review by Engineer, is complete one hard copy and one electronic copy of each operation and maintenance manual shall be prepared and delivered to Engineer not later than 30 days prior to placing the equipment in operation. The electronic copy will be reviewed for content and organization and assigned a review status by the Engineer. When corrections are required, a corrected version of the electronic copy shall be resubmitted. Procedures for submission of the electronic copy will be provided after award of the Contract. When review of the electronic copy by the Engineer is complete, three copies of each electronic O&M manual shall be delivered on a Thumb Drive/Flash Drive to the Engineer. Each Drive shall contain only one copy of one manual.

F. The "O&M and Nameplate Information for Equipment ID" Form must be included with each O&M Manual for each piece of equipment valued at more than $1,000. The Equipment ID Form shall be submitted by the Contractor for all equipment provided with a value more than $1,000 irrespective of whether an O&M manual is provided; that requires preventative maintenance to

be performed; any valve 8 inches or larger; and all motorized valves that are smaller than 8 inches that require preventative maintenance.

G. Contractor shall complete the Project Close-Out Checklist spreadsheet as required for each item with an Antero form. An electronic version of the spreadsheet will be provided by Owner after contract is awarded.

H. All material shall be marked with project identification, and inapplicable information shall be marked out or deleted.

I. Shipment of equipment will not be considered complete until all required manuals and data have been received.

1.2 HARD COPY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Hard copies submitted for review shall be temporarily bound in heavy paper covers bearing suitable identification. All manuals and other data shall be printed on heavy, first quality 8-1/2 x 11 inch paper, with standard three-hole punching. Drawings and diagrams shall be reduced to 8-1/2 x 11 inches or 11 x 17 inches. Where reduction is not practicable, larger drawings shall be folded separately and placed in envelopes, which are bound into the manuals. Each envelope shall be suitably identified on the outside. Each volume containing data for three or more items of equipment shall include a table of contents and index tabs. The final hard copy of each manual shall be prepared and delivered in substantial, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with a table of contents and suitable index tabs.

1.3 ELECTRONIC OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.

A. Electronic manuals shall be in Adobe Acrobat's Portable Document Format (PDF) and shall be prepared at a resolution between 150 and 300 dots per inch (dpi), depending on document type. Optical Character Recognition (OCR) capture shall be performed on these documents. OCR settings shall be performed with the "original image with hidden text" option in Adobe Acrobat Exchange.

B. File size shall be limited to 10 MB. When multiple files are required the least number of files possible shall be created. File names shall be in the format OMXXXXX-YYYZ-V.pdf, where XXXXX is the five-digit number corresponding to the specification section, YYY is a three-digit O&M manual number, e.g. 001, Z is the letter signifying a resubmittal, A, B, C, etc, and V is a number used only when more than one 10 MB file is required for an O&M manual.

C. Documents prepared in PDF format shall be processed as follows:
   1. Pages shall be searchable (processed for optical character recognition) and indexed when multiple files are required.
   2. Pages shall be rotated for viewing in proper orientation.
   3. A bookmark shall be provided in the navigation frame for each entry in the Table of Contents.
   4. Embedded thumbnails shall be generated for each completed PDF file.
   5. The opening view for PDF files shall be as follows:
   6. Initial View: Bookmarks and Page
   7. Page Number: Title Page (usually Page 1) Magnification: Set to Fit in Window
   8. Page: Single Page
   9. Where the bookmark structure is longer than one page the bookmarks shall be collapsed to show the chapter headings only.

10. When multiple files are required the first file of the series (the parent file) shall list every major topic in the Table of Contents. The parent file shall also include minor headings bookmarked based on the Table of Contents. Major headings, whose content is contained in subsequent files (children) shall be linked to be called from the parent to the specific location in the child file. The child file shall contain bookmark entries for both major and minor headings contained in the child file. The first bookmark of any child file shall link back to the parent file and shall read as follows "Return to the *Equipment Name* Table of Contents", e.g., Return to the Polymer Feed System Table of Contents.
11. Drawings shall be bookmarked individually.
12. Files shall be delivered without security settings to permit editing, insertion, and deletion of material to update the manual provided by the manufacturer.

1.4 LABELING

A. As a minimum, the following information shall be included on all final O&M manual materials, including CD-ROM disks, jewel cases, and hard copy manuals:
   1. Equipment name and/or O&M title spelled out in complete words. Project Name.
   2. City Project/Contract Number.
   3. Specification Section Number. Example: "Section 23002" Manufacturer's name.
   4. File Name and Date.

B. For example:
   1. Pump Mixing System Systems Operation and Maintenance Manual Somewhere Plant Expansion
   2. Project/Contract No. ___ Specification Section 230002 Manufacturer
   3. OM11331-001.pdf, 5/05/18

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT ID TAGs

2.2 General Requirements:

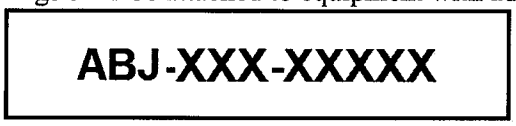
A. The following items will require equipment ID number tags to be permanently installed.
   1. Any equipment valued over $1,000
   2. All Valves greater than 8"
   3. All relief and motorized valves that are smaller than 8"
   4. Any equipment that requires preventive maintenance
   5. Any equipment that is critical to the process of the plant
   6. Any equipment that is considered a Safety item
      a. Emergency Eyewash/Showers
      b. Fire Extinguishers
      c. All Ladders
      d. Hoists
      e. Detectors
      f. Overhead Doors
      g. Fire Alarms/Sprinklers
      h. Emergency Lights

2.3 Tag material:

A. Phenolic plastic tags
B. Blue with White Engraving
C. U/V stable
D. Engraved to a depth of 0.08mm

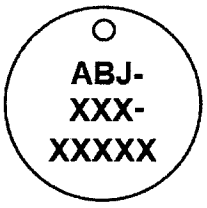
2.4 Rectangle tags for Equipment:

A. Plastic 3.5"x .75" tag 1/16" thick.
B. 1 line of text, capitalized block letters, centered on tag - "ABJ-XXX-XXXXX"
C. Must follow equipment ID numbering scheme. Coordinate with City of Tulsa prior to tagging.
D. Lettering - .25" high
E. Tags shall be attached to equipment with adhesive.



2.5 Round tags for Valves:

A. Plastic 1.5" tags 1/16" thick
B. 3 lines of text, capitalized block letters, centered on tag,
C. Must follow equipment ID numbering scheme. Coordinate with City of Tulsa prior to tagging.
D. Lettering – 3/16" high
E. Tags shall be attached to equipment with stainless steel permanent ties.



2.6 Equipment Tagging:

A. The Contractor must complete the lucity equipment Excel form provided by the owner for all new equipment and a digital copy and hard copy in the close out documents. The Contractor must also tag all new equipment with the equipment ID and equipment ID text. Tags shall have typed text and be placed on the equipment in a visible location after installation, not in a location prone to damage. Any damaged tags shall be replaced by the Contractor accordingly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DATA REQUIRED FOR FINISH MATERIALS

A. Maintenance data:
   1. Precautions necessary.
   2. Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
   3. Maintenance materials and tools required.
   4. Repair and/or replacement instructions.
   5. Name and address of manufacturer.

6. Name and address of local supplier of materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017839

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Record Samples.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
   1. Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up record prints.
   2. Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record.
      1) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy and annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy and annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

1.3 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

   a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
   b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
   c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.

d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Depths of foundations.
d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
g. Actual equipment locations.
h. Duct size and routing.
i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
j. Changes made by Change Order or Change Directive.
k. Changes made following Owner's Representative's written orders.
l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Identification: As follows:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
d. Name of Owner's Representative
e. Name of Contractor.

1.4 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.

2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

1.5 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

C. Format: Submit record Product Data as paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.

1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title.

1.6 RECORD SAMPLES

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal sample during the construction period for project for record document purposes.

B. Preparation:
1. Submit manageable samples in a 3 ring binder.
2. When possible, cut samples to 8 x 10 size to fit binder.
3. Include color copies of samples that are too heavy or too large for binder.

C. Format:
1. Insert manageable samples in a plastic sleeve.
2. Included on a 8 ½ x 11 card stock. with the following:
    a. Indicate the product and installation location.
    b. Note Specification Section and Title and submittal number.
    c. Note related Change Orders where applicable.
    d. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

e. Note Specification Section and Title and submittal number with each sample.

3. Organize binder by Specification Section number and title.

1.7 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store record documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Owner's Representative's reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 024119

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.

1.2 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

B. Schedule of selective demolition activities with starting and ending dates for each activity.

C. Predemolition photographs or video.

D. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

G. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Engage the engineer of record to perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any structural element not noted on the drawings might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.

    a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
    b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
    c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
    d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
    e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
4. Maintain fire watch during and for at least one hours after flame-cutting operations.
5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. and recycle or dispose of them according to Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051200

STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural steel.
2. Shrinkage-resistant grout.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of the structural frame indicated on Drawings and as described in ANSI/AISC 303.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

B. Mill test reports for structural-steel materials, including chemical and physical properties.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category BU or is accredited by the IAS Fabricator Inspection Program for Structural Steel (Acceptance Criteria 172).

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified Installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. ANSI/AISC 303.
2. ANSI/AISC 360.
3. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."

B. Connection Design Information:

1. Most connection designs have been completed and connections indicated on the Drawings. For connections now shown on the drawings:

   a. Select and complete connections using schematic details indicated and ANSI/AISC 360.
   b. Use Load and Resistance Factor Design; data are given at factored-load level.

C. Moment Connections: Type FR, fully restrained.

D. Construction: Moment frame and Combined system of moment frame and shear walls.

2.2 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.

B. Channels, Angles: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.

C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A36/A36M.

D. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B structural tubing.

E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E or Type S, Grade B.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.3 BOLTS AND CONNECTORS

A. Zinc-Coated High-Strength A325 Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Hot-dip or mechanically deposited zinc coating.
2. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F959/F959M, Type 325-1, compressible-washer type with mechanically deposited zinc coating finish.

B. Tension-Control, High-Strength Bolt-Nut-Washer Assemblies: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade F1852, Type 1, heavy-hex head assemblies, consisting of steel structural bolts with splined

ends; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating.

C. Shear Stud Connectors: ASTM A108, AISI C-1015 through C-1020, headed-stud type, cold-finished carbon steel; AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Type B.

2.4 RODS

A. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 55, weldable.

1. Configuration: Hooked.
2. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M, Class C.

B. Threaded Rods: ASTM A36/A36M.

1. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M, Class C.

2.5 FORGED-STEEL STRUCTURAL HARDWARE

A. Clevises and Turnbuckles: Made from cold-finished carbon-steel bars, ASTM A108, AISI C-1035.

2.6 PRIMER

A. Steel Primer:

B. Galvanized-Steel Primer: MPI#134.

1. Etching Cleaner: MPI#25, for galvanized steel.
2. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A780/A780M.

2.7 SHRINKAGE-RESISTANT GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C1107/C1107M, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and to ANSI/AISC 360.

2.9 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

2.10 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M.

1. Fill vent and drain holes that are exposed in the finished Work unless they function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.

B. Field Galvanization: Any welds completed in-field are to be galvanized.

2.11 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces, except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.
3. Surfaces of high-strength bolted, slip-critical connections.
4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing).
5. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation of Steel: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces in accordance with the following specifications and standards:
1. SSPC-SP 3.
2. SSPC-SP 6 (WAB)/NACE WAB-3.

C. Surface Preparation of Galvanized Steel: Prepare galvanized-steel surfaces for shop priming by thoroughly cleaning steel of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treating with etching cleaner.

D. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

2.12 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform shop tests and inspections.

1. Allow testing agency access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.
2. Bolted Connections: Inspect and test shop-bolted connections in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
3. Welded Connections: Visually inspect shop-welded connections in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

    a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E165/E165M.
    b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.
    c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E164.
    d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E94/E94M.

4. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect shop-welded shear stud connectors in accordance with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
5. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with certified steel erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360.

B. Baseplates Bearing Plates and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.

4. Promptly pack shrinkage-resistant grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates, so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for grouting.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within ANSI/AISC 303.

3.3 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for bolt and joint type specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.

2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs where indicated, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.

3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," for mill material.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: EOR will engage a special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Verify structural-steel materials and inspect steel frame joint details.
2. Verify weld materials and inspect welds.
3. Verify connection materials and inspect high-strength bolted connections.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Bolted Connections: Inspect and test bolted connections in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
2. Welded Connections: Visually inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

a. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1) Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E165/E165M.
2) Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.
3) Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E164.
4) Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E94/E94M.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 055313

BAR GRATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal bar gratings.
2. Grating frames and supports.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, sections, and attachment details.

C. Delegated Design Submittals: For gratings, including manufacturers' published load tables.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates:
1. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.
2. Welding certificates.

B. Delegated design engineer qualifications.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Delegated Design Engineer: A professional engineer who is registered to practice in the State of Oklahoma and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the type indicated.
2. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:

a. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design gratings.

B. Structural Performance: Gratings to withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:
   1. Floors for Heavy Manufacturing: Uniform load of 250 lbf/sq. ft. or concentrated load of 10,000 lbf whichever produces the greater stress.
   2. Limit deflection to L/240.

C. Seismic Performance: Gratings to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7 -16.

   1. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

2.2 METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. Metal Bar Grating Standards: Comply with NAAMM MBG 531 and NAAMM MBG 532.

B. Welded Steel Grating:
   1. Bearing Bar Depth: 3 inches or As required to comply with structural performance requirements. Notify the Project Engineer of Record if the grating is deeper than 3 inches.
   2. Bearing Bar Thickness: As required to comply with structural performance requirements.
   3. Traffic Surface: Plain.
   4. Limit openings to 12 inch in width.
   5. Steel Finish: Hot-dip galvanized with a coating weight of not less than 1.8 oz./sq. ft. of coated surface.
      a. Field coat any field welds.

2.3 GRATING FRAMES AND SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate from metal shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive gratings. Miter and weld connections for perimeter angle frames. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware and similar items.

   1. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate from same basic metal as gratings.

B. Galvanize steel frames and supports in the following locations:
   1. Exterior.
   2. Interior.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide zinc-plated clip type fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

B. Provide fasteners bolted to structural steel supports. Provide a minimum of two clips per side of each grating panel. Do not weld fasteners to structural steel supports.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

2.6 FERROUS METALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

B. Steel Bars for Bar Gratings: ASTM A36/A36M or steel strip, ASTM A1011/A1011M or ASTM A1018/A1018M.

C. Wire Rod for Bar Grating Crossbars: ASTM A510/A510M.

D. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, structural quality, Grade 33, with G90 coating.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Cut, drill, and punch material cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Finish gratings, frames, and supports after assembly.

B. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A123/A123M for other steel and iron products.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing gratings. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade the surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. Install gratings to comply with recommendations of referenced metal bar grating standards that apply to grating types and bar sizes indicated, including installation clearances and standard anchoring details.

B. Attach removable units to supporting members with type and size of clips and fasteners indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by grating manufacturer for type of installation conditions shown.

C. All grating units are to be removable from steel supports.

3.3 REPAIR

A. Repair of Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 071900

WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes penetrating water-repellent treatments for the following vertical and horizontal surfaces:

1. Cast-in-place concrete.
2. Precast concrete.
3. Cast stone.
4. Concrete unit masonry.
5. Natural stone.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each type of water repellent and substrate indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PENETRATING WATER REPELLENTS

A. Penetrating Low-VOC Silane/Siloxane-Blend Water Repellent: Clear, containing 10 percent or more active content of silane and siloxane blend with 400 g/L or less of VOCs.

1. Basis of Design: Prosoco Sure Klean Weather Seal Siloxane PD
   a. Or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry according to water-repellent manufacturer's requirements. Check moisture content in representative locations by method recommended by manufacturer.

2. Verify that there is no efflorescence or other removable residues that would be trapped beneath the application of water repellent.

3. Verify that required repairs are complete, cured, and dry before applying water repellent.

B. Test pH level according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions to ensure chemical bond to silica-containing or siliceous minerals.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. New Construction and Repairs: Allow concrete and other cementitious materials to age before application of water repellent, according to repellent manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Cleaning: Before application of water repellent, clean substrate of substances that could impair penetration or performance of product according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Coordination with Mortar Joints: Do not apply water repellent until pointing mortar for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment has been installed and cured.

D. Coordination with Sealant Joints: Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.

1. Water-repellent work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, water repellent, and sealant materials identical to those required.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect the substrate before application of water repellent and to instruct Applicator on the product and application method to be used.

B. Apply coating of water repellent on surfaces to be treated using low-pressure spray to the point of saturation. Apply coating in dual passes of uniform, overlapping strokes. Remove excess material; do not allow material to puddle beyond saturation. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for application procedure unless otherwise indicated.

   1. Precast Concrete and Cast-in-Place Concrete: At Contractor's option, first application of water repellent may be completed before installing units. Mask mortar and sealant bond surfaces to prevent water repellent from migrating onto joint surfaces. Remove masking after repellent has cured.

C. Apply a second saturation coating, repeating first application. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for limitations on drying time between coats and after rainstorm wetting of surfaces between coats. Consult manufacturer's technical representative if written instructions are not applicable to Project conditions.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by water-repellent application as work progresses. Correct damage to work of other trades caused by water-repellent application.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written cleaning instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 079100

PREFORMED JOINT SEALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preformed, foam joint seals.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data

B. Physical samples: sample length of preformed joint seal with manufacturers packaging

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Test and Evaluation Reports:

1. Product Test Reports

B. Sample warranties.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace preformed joint seals that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PREFORMED, FOAM JOINT SEALS

A. Preformed, Neoprene gasketing in roll form to fit joint widths based on design criteria indicated, with field-applied adhesive for bonding to substrates.
   1. Design Criteria:

      a. Nominal material thickness: **1/4"**
      b. Nominal material width: as required to fill required gaps in construction between doors and adjacent surfaces to achieve an air seal.

c. Movement Capability: gasketing should be cut to fit tightly to construction, while allowing door to be operable in both directions.

2. Joint Seal Color: Black

B. Mounting Hardware

1. Aluminum mounting strips as required, fastened at 8" o.c. Width: 3/4"- 1.5", Thickness: 0.050in minimum

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by preformed joint seal manufacturer for joint substrates indicated.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to preformed joint seal manufacturer, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces, and formulated to promote best adhesion to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with preformed joint seals and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing preformed joint seals to comply with preformed joint seal manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of preformed joint seal, including dust, paints (except for permanent protective coatings tested and approved for seal adhesion and compatibility by seal manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimal bond with preformed joint seals. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
3. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint seals. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by preformed joint seal manufacturer or as indicated by tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint seal manufacturer's

written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint seal bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of adhesive or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with preformed joint seal manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Installation of Preformed, Foam Joint Seals:

1. Install each length of seal immediately after removing protective wrapping.
2. Firmly secure compressed joint seals to joint gap side to obtain full bond using exposed field-applied adhesive as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Do not pull or stretch material. Produce seal continuity at splices, ends, turns, and intersections of joints.
4. For applications at low ambient temperatures, heat foam joint seal material in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect preformed joint seals from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so seals are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated seals so repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 099113

PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on exterior substrates.
   1. Steel and iron.
   2. Galvanized metal.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

D. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

E. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

F. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

B. Samples: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

   1. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

      a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product listed in the Exterior Painting Schedule for the paint category indicated.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

1. Ten percent of surface area will be painted with deep tones.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
3. Wood: 15 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual."

B. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

B. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Ferrous, Metal:

1. General. All new installed or modified ferrous surfaces shall be painted in accordance with the following provisions. This includes, but is not limited to exposed pumps, exterior of valves, pipes, motors, machinery, and any associated miscellaneous metals.
2. Surface Preparation. SSPC SP-10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning. Reference Part 2.02 Surface Preparation Ferrous Metal D for description.
3. Coating (Epoxy-Polyamide System)
   a. Primer Coat: N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline. 7.0 Dry Film-Mils
   b. Finish Coat: N69 Hi Build Epoxoline. 7.0 Dry Film-Mils

B. Non-Ferrous Metal Interior and Exterior:

1. General. All non-ferrous surfaces where painting is required shall be painted in accordance with the following provisions. This includes but is not limited to pipe supports, underside of roof decks and service doors.
2. Surface Preparation. SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning. Reference Part 2.02 Surface Preparation D for description.
3. Coating (Epoxy-Polyamide System)
   a. Primer Coat: N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II. 4.0 Dry Film-Mils
   b. Finish Coat: Series 1094 Endura-Shield. 3.0 Dry Film Mils

C. Exposed Ductile Iron Pipe
1. All exposed ductile iron pipe modified by construction or part installation.
2. Surface Preparation: Clean all surfaces as per SSPC-SPI Solvent Cleaning . Measrue surface profile in accordance with ASTM D 4417, Method C. If Surface profile is less than 1.5 mils, abrasive blast as per SSPC-SP7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning. If surface profile is greater than 1.5 mils, clean as per SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Cleaning.
3. Coating:
   a. Primer Coat: N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II. 5.0 Dry Film-Mils.
   b. Intermediate N69 Hi Build Epoxoline II. 4.0 Dry Film-Mils.
   c. Finish Coat: Series 1094 Endura-Shield 3.0 Dry Film-Mils

D. Galvanized Metal:
1. Acrylic Light Industrial Coating System MPI EXT 5.3J:
   a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized, water based, MPI #134.
      1) Sherwin Williams Pro-Cryl Industrial Universal Primer B66-310 Series.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Industrial coating, exterior, water based, matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: Industrial coating, exterior, water based, satin (MPI Gloss Level 5)
      1) Sherwin Williams Corothane II Satin Polyurethane.
   d. Color to be selected

END OF SECTION

SECTION 104416

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with fire-protection cabinets to ensure fit and function.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."

B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Fire Extinguishers:
   1. JL Cosmic 20E Multi-Purpose ABC 20lbs. Fire Extinguisher or approved equal.
   2. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B.
   3. Provide one fire extinguisher at each Fire cabinet location (FEC)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
   1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.

B. Install fire extinguishers in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260519

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Copper building wire rated 600 V or less.
   2. Aluminum building wire rated 600 V or less.
   3. Metal-clad cable, Type MC, rated 600 V or less.
   4. Fire-alarm wire and cable.
   5. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Encore Wire Corporation.
   2. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:
   1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
   2. RoHS compliant.
   3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 and ASTM B496 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:
   1. Type RHH and Type RHW-2: Comply with UL 44.
   2. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
   3. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.02 ALUMINUM BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn aluminum current-carrying conductor

with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Encore Wire Corporation.
   2. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:
   1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
   2. RoHS compliant.
   3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Aluminum, complying with ASTM B800 and ASTM B801.

E. Conductor Insulation:
   1. Type RHH and Type RHW-2: Comply with UL 44.
   2. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
   3. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.03 METAL-CLAD CABLE, TYPE MC

A. Description: A factory assembly of one or more current-carrying insulated conductors in an overall metallic sheath.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Encore Wire Corporation.
   2. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:
   1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
   2. Comply with UL 1569.
   3. RoHS compliant.
   4. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Circuits:
   1. Single circuit and multicircuit with color-coded conductors.
   2. Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits: Comply with UL 1424.

E. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 for stranded conductors.

F. Ground Conductor: Insulated.

G. Conductor Insulation:
   1. Type TFN/THHN/THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
   2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

H. Armor: Aluminum, interlocked.

I. Jacket: PVC applied over armor.

2.04 FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Allied Wire & Cable Inc.
   2. CommScope, Inc.

B. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

C. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, not less than No. 18 AWG.
   1. Circuit Integrity Cable: Twisted shielded pair, NFPA 70, Article 760, Classification CI, for power-limited fire-alarm signal service Type FPL. NRTL listed and labeled as complying with UL 1424 and UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

D. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation, and complying with requirements in UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.
   1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
   2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
   3. Multiconductor Armored Cable: NFPA 70, Type MC, copper conductors, Type TFN/THHN conductor insulation, copper drain wire, copper armor with outer jacket with red identifier stripe, NTRL listed for fire-alarm and cable tray installation, plenum rated.

2.05 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors, splices, and lugs of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. 3M Electrical Products.
   2. NSi Industries LLC.

C. Jacketed Cable Connectors: For steel and aluminum jacketed cables, zinc die-cast with set screws, designed to connect conductors specified in this Section.

D. Lugs: One piece, seamless, designed to terminate conductors specified in this Section.
   1. Material: Copper.
   2. Type: Two hole with long barrels.
   3. Termination: Crimp.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders:
   1. Copper; solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
   2. Copper for feeders smaller than No. 4 AWG; copper for feeders No. 4 AWG and larger. Conductors shall be solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits:
   1. Copper, Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.

C. Power-Limited Fire Alarm and Control: Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller.

3.02 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

H. Use of MC cable is strictly limited to locations approved in writing, in advance by engineer of record. All other installations shall be wire in raceway as listed above.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.04 INSTALLATION OF FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 72.

B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in metal pathway according to Section 280528 "Pathways for Electronic Safety and Security."
   1. Install plenum cable in environmental airspaces, including plenum ceilings.
   2. Fire-alarm circuits and equipment control wiring associated with fire-alarm system shall be installed in a dedicated pathway system.
      a. Cables and pathways used for fire-alarm circuits, and equipment control wiring associated with fire-alarm system, may not contain any other wire or cable.
   3. Fire-Rated Cables: Use of two-hour, fire-rated fire-alarm cables, NFPA 70, Types MI and CI, is permitted.
   4. Signaling Line Circuits: Power-limited fire-alarm cables shall not be installed in the same cable or pathway as signaling line circuits.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with fire-alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

D. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.

E. Color-Coding: Color-code fire-alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and another for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire-alarm system junction boxes and covers red.

F. Risers: Install at least two vertical cable risers to serve the fire-alarm system. Separate risers in close proximity to each other with a minimum one-hour-rated wall, so the loss of one riser does not prevent receipt or transmission of signals from other floors or zones.

G. Wiring to Remote Alarm Transmitting Device: 1-inch (25-mm) conduit between the fire-alarm control panel and the transmitter. Install number of conductors and electrical supervision for connecting wiring as needed to suit monitoring function.

3.05 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
   1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 284621.11 "Addressable Fire-Alarm Systems" for connecting, terminating, and identifying wires and cables.

3.06 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.07 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.08 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260526

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:
   1. Underground distribution grounding.
   2. Ground bonding common with lightning protection system.
   3. Foundation steel electrodes.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.
   1. Plans showing as-built, dimensioned locations of system described in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
      a. Test wells.
      b. Ground rods.
      c. Ground rings.
      d. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.
   2. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells, ground rings, and grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NETA MTS and NFPA 70B.
      a. Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.
      b. Include recommended testing intervals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by NETA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70,

by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   1. Emerson Electric Co. (Automation Solutions - Appleton - O-Z/Gedney).
   2. Hubbell Incorporated (Burndy).
   3. ILSCO.

2.03 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:
   1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.
   2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.
   3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B33.
   4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
   5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
   6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
   7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

2.04 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

C. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless exothermic-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

D. Bus-Bar Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy, with two wire terminals.

E. Beam Clamps: Mechanical type, terminal, ground wire access from four directions, with dual, tin-plated or silicon bronze bolts.

F. Cable-to-Cable Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy.

G. Cable Tray Ground Clamp: Mechanical type, zinc-plated malleable iron.

H. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

I. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt or socket set screw.

J. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt.

K. Lay-in Lug Connector: Mechanical type, copper rated for direct burial terminal with set screw.

L. Service Post Connectors: Mechanical type, bronze alloy terminal, in short- and long-stud lengths, capable of single and double conductor connections.

M. Signal Reference Grid Clamp: Mechanical type, stamped-steel terminal with hex head screw.

N. Straps: Solid copper, copper lugs. Rated for 600 A.

O. Tower Ground Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal one-piece clamp.

P. U-Bolt Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal listed for direct burial.

Q. Water Pipe Clamps:
   1. Mechanical type, two pieces with stainless-steel bolts.
      a. Material: Tin-plated aluminum or Die-cast zinc alloy.
      b. Listed for direct burial.
   2. U-bolt type with malleable-iron clamp and copper ground connector rated for direct burial.

2.05 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m).

B. Ground Plates: 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick, hot-dip galvanized.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.
   1. Bury at least 30 inches (750 mm) below grade.

C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
   1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 6 inches (150 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
   1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
   2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
   3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
   4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.02 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

3.03 GROUNDING SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEMS

A. Generator: Install grounding electrode(s) at the generator location. The electrode shall be connected to the equipment grounding conductor and to the frame of the generator.

3.04 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

C. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded, hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields according to written instructions by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

D. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install two ground rods and ground ring around the pad. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Install tinned-copper conductor not less than No. 2 AWG for ground ring and for taps to equipment grounding terminals. Bury ground ring not less than 6 inches (150 mm) from the foundation.

3.05 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
   1. Feeders and branch circuits.
   2. Lighting circuits.
   3. Receptacle circuits.
   4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
   5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
   6. Flexible raceway runs.
   7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
   8. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
   9. X-Ray Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in circuits supplying x-ray equipment.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted

electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

D. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

E. Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.06 FENCE GROUNDING

A. Fence Grounding: Install at maximum intervals of [**1500 feet (450 m)**] except as follows:
   1. Fences within 100 Feet (30 m) of Buildings, Structures, Walkways, and Roadways: Ground at maximum intervals of [**750 feet (225 m)**].
      a. Gates and Other Fence Openings: Ground fence on each side of opening.

B. Protection at Crossings of Overhead Electrical Power Lines: Ground fence at location of crossing and at a maximum distance of 150 feet (45 m) on each side of crossing.

C. Fences Enclosing Electrical Power Distribution Equipment: Ground as required by IEEE C2 unless otherwise indicated.

3.07 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
   1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
   2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
   3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
   1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes;

use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.

2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

B. Tests and Inspections:
   1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
   2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
      a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
      b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
   4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
   1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
   2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
   3. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
   4. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 3 ohm(s).
   5. Substations and Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
   6. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.

F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

SECTION 260529

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Conduit and cable support devices.
3. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.
4. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
5. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.
6. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For fabrication and installation details for electrical hangers and support systems.
1. Hangers. Include product data for components.
2. Slotted support systems.
3. Equipment supports.
4. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For hangers and supports for electrical systems.
1. Include design calculations and details of hangers.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved.

B. Welding certificates.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design hanger and support system.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency.

Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D635.

2.02 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch-(10-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Atkore International (Unistrut).
   b. Eaton (B-line).
   c. nVent (CADDY).
2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel, Stainless steel Type 304, or Stainless steel Type 316.
4. Channel Width: 1-5/8 inches (41.25 mm).
5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

C. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      1) Hilti, Inc.
      2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, **zinc-coated or stainless** steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      1) Eaton (B-line).
      2) Hilti, Inc.

3) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325 (Grade A325M).
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.03 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:
1. NECA 1.
2. NECA 101
3. NECA 102.
4. NECA 105.
5. NECA 111.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

C. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

D. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by scheduled in NECA 1, where its Table 1 lists maximum spacings that are less than those stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

E. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

F. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings, and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.02 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
   1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
   2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
   3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
   4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
   5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches (100 mm) thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick.
   6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
   7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
   8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that comply with strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260533

RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Metal conduits and fittings.
2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
4. Nonmetal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
5. Surface raceways.
6. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
7. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping at conduit and box entrances.
2. Section 260543 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.
3. Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems" for conduits, wireways, surface pathways, innerduct, boxes, faceplate adapters, enclosures, cabinets, and handholes serving communications systems.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:
1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Metal Conduit:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
   b. Atkore International (Allied Tube & Conduit).
   c. Emerson Electric Co. (Automation Solutions - Appleton - O-Z/Gedney).
2. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

4. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.
5. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.
6. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.
   a. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
   b. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch (1 mm), minimum.
7. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
8. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel or aluminum.
9. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

B. Metal Fittings: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
1. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
3. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.
4. Fittings for EMT:
   a. Material: Steel.
   b. Type: Compression.
5. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
6. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch (1 mm), with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

C. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.02 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Nonmetallic Conduit:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Cantex Inc.
   b. Champion Fiberglass, Inc.
   c. Hubbell Incorporated (Raco Taymac Bell).
   d. Kraloy Fittings.
   e. Lamson & Sessions.

B. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
1. ENT: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.
2. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.
3. LFNC: Comply with UL 1660.

C. Nonmetallic Fittings:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Cantex Inc.
   b. Champion Fiberglass, Inc.
   c. Hubbell Incorporated (Raco Taymac Bell).
   d. Kraloy Fittings.
   e. Lamson & Sessions.

2. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
3. Fittings for ENT and RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.
4. Fittings for LFNC: Comply with UL 514B.
5. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.03 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
2. Eaton (B-line).
3. Hubbell Incorporated (Wiegmann).
4. nVent (Hoffman).
5. Schneider Electric USA (Square D).

B. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R, Type 4X, or Type 12 as required by installation use/location unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.
1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

2.04 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
2. Eaton (B-line).
3. Hubbell Incorporated (Wiegmann).
4. nVent (Hoffman).
5. Schneider Electric USA (Square D).

B. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic wireways and auxiliary gutters shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Description: PVC, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, and having snap-on cover, mechanically coupled connections, and plastic fasteners.

D. Fittings and Accessories: Couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings shall match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

E. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.05 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
2. Eaton (Crouse-Hinds).

3. Emerson Electric Co. (Automation Solutions - Appleton - EGS).
4. Emerson Electric Co. (Automation Solutions - Appleton - O-Z/Gedney).
5. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
6. Hubbell Incorporated (Raco Taymac Bell).

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

F. Metal Floor Boxes:
1. Material: sheet metal.
2. Type: Fully adjustable.
3. Shape: Rectangular.
4. Covers: Flush in-use.
5. Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

G. Nonmetallic Floor Boxes: Nonadjustable, round.
1. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

H. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg). Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb (23 kg) shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

I. Paddle Fan Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of paddle fan weighing 70 lb (32 kg).
1. Listing and labeling: Paddle fan outlet boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

J. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

K. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

L. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

M. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep), 4 inches by 2-1/8 inches by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm by 60 mm by 60 mm deep).

N. Gangable boxes are prohibited.

O. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R, Type 4X, or Type 12 as required by installation use/location, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic.
3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

P. Cabinets:
1. NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R, Type 4X, or Type 12 as required by installation use/location, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.06 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:
1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.
2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Armorcast Products Company.
   b. Hubbell Incorporated (Quazite).
2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.
3. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC".
7. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

C. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with frame and covers of polymer concrete.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Armorcast Products Company.
   b. Hubbell Incorporated (Quazite).
2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.
3. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC".
7. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.
   2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC, IMC, or EMT.
   3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried. Provide long-radius GRC elbows for all underground bends.
   4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
   5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R or Type 4X.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
   2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: IMC.
   3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Raceway locations include the following:
      a. Loading dock.
      b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
      c. Mechanical rooms.
      d. Gymnasiums.
   4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
   5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
   6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC or IMC.
   7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4X stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
   1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
   2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
   3. EMT: Use compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
   4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

F. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

G. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F (49 deg C).

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

B. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements

on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

C. Do not install raceways or electrical items on any "explosion-relief" walls or rotating equipment.

D. Do not fasten conduits onto the bottom side of a metal deck roof.

E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

F. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

G. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches (300 mm) of changes in direction.

I. Make bends in raceway using large-radius preformed ells. Field bending shall be according to NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements. Use only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved.

J. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

K. Support conduit within 12 inches (300 mm) of enclosures to which attached.

L. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
   1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch (27-mm) trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot (3-m) intervals.
   2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
   3. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of concrete cover in all directions.
   4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.
   5. Change from ENT to GRC or IMC before rising above floor.

M. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:
   1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for raceways.
   2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

O. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

P. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

Q. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch (35-mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch (41-mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

R. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

S. Surface Raceways:
   1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch (50-mm) radius control at bend points.
   2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches (1200 mm) and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

T. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces.

U. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:
   1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
   2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
   3. Conduit extending from interior to exterior of building.
   4. Conduit extending into pressurized duct and equipment.
   5. Conduit extending into pressurized zones that are automatically controlled to maintain different pressure set points.
   6. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

V. Expansion-Joint Fittings:
   1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C) and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet (7.6 m).
   2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:
      a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
      b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F (86 deg C) temperature change.
      c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
      d. Attics: 135 deg F (75 deg C) temperature change.
   3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per degree F (0.06 mm per meter of length of straight run per degree C) of temperature change for PVC conduits.
   4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
   5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

W. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
   1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
   2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

X. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

Y. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between the box and cover plate or the supported equipment and box.

Z. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

AA. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

BB. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

CC. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

DD. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

EE. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:
   1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
   2. Install backfill as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
   3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches (300 mm) of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
   4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-up at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
   5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor.
      a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete for a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) on each side of the coupling.
      b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
   6. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification

for Electrical Systems."

3.04 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.

D. Install handholes with bottom below frost line, Insert depth of frost line below grade at Project site below grade.

E. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.05 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.06 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.
   1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
   2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

SECTION 260544

SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Round sleeves.
2. Rectangular sleeves.
3. Sleeve seal systems.
4. Grout.
5. Pourable sealants.
6. Foam sealants.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ROUND SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves, Steel:

1. Description: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends and integral waterstop.

B. Pipe Sleeves, PVC:

1. Description: ASTM D1785, Schedule 40.

C. Sheet Metal Sleeves, Galvanized Steel, Round:

1. Description: Galvanized-steel sheet; thickness not less than 0.0239-inch (0.6-mm); round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

2.02 RECTANGULAR SLEEVES

A. Sheet Metal Sleeves, Galvanized Steel, Rectangular:

1. Description:

a. Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
b. Minimum Metal Thickness:

1) For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and with no side larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness must be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).
2) For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter not less than 50 inches (1270 mm) or with one or more sides larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness must be 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).

2.03 SLEEVE SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable or between raceway and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: Nitrile (Buna N) rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
2. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.04 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

1. Standard: ASTM C1107/C1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.05 POURABLE SEALANTS

A. Description: Single-component, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

2.06 FOAM SEALANTS

A. Description: Multicomponent, liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam. Foam expansion must not damage cables or crack penetrated structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF SLEEVES FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade, Non-Fire-Rated, Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

a. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall or floor so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

b. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless sleeve seal system is to be installed or criteria require different clearance.

4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.

5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Wall Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for wall assemblies.

D. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

E. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seal systems. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

F. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations:

1. Install steel pipe sleeves with integral waterstops. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve seal system. Install sleeve during construction of floor or wall.

2. Install steel pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve seal system. Grout sleeve into wall or floor opening.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF RECTANGULAR SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS

A. Install sleeves in existing walls without compromising structural integrity of walls. Do not cut structural elements without reinforcing the wall to maintain the designed weight bearing and wall stiffness.

B. Install conduits and cable with no crossings within the sleeve.

C. Fill opening around conduits and cables with expanding foam without leaving voids.

D. Provide metal sheet covering at both wall surfaces and finish to match surrounding surfaces. Metal sheet must be same material as sleeve.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF SLEEVE SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Install sleeve seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway

entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

END OF SECTION 260544

SECTION 260553

IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Color and legend requirements for raceways, conductors, and warning labels and signs.
2. Labels.
3. Bands and tubes.
4. Tapes and stencils.
5. Tags.
6. Signs.
7. Cable ties.
8. Paint for identification.
9. Fasteners for labels and signs.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate composition, size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For arc-flash hazard study.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ASME A13.1 and IEEE C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Comply with NFPA 70E and Section 260573.19 "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" requirements for arc-flash warning labels.

F. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

G. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.
1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.02 COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

A. Raceways and Cables Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:
   1. Black letters on an orange field.
   2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

B. Color-Coding for Phase- and Voltage-Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service feeder and branch-circuit conductors.
   1. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
   2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
      a. Phase A: Black.
      b. Phase B: Red.
      c. Phase C: Blue.
   3. Colors for 240-V Circuits:
      a. Phase A: Black.
      b. Phase B: Red.
   4. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
      a. Phase A: Brown.
      b. Phase B: Orange.
      c. Phase C: Yellow.
   5. Color for Neutral: White or gray.
   6. Color for Equipment Grounds: Green or Green with a yellow stripe.
   7. Colors for Isolated Grounds: Green two or more yellow stripes.

C. Warning Label Colors:
   1. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.

D. Warning labels and signs shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
   1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
   2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES (915 MM)."

E. Equipment Identification Labels:
   1. Black letters on a white field.

2.03 LABELS

A. Vinyl Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Brady Corporation.
      b. Champion America.
      c. Panduit Corp.

B. Snap-around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeves, with diameters sized to suit diameter and that stay in place by gripping action.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Brady Corporation.

b. Panduit Corp.

C. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, 3-mil- (0.08-mm-) thick, polyester flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Brady Corporation.
b. Ideal Industries, Inc.
c. Panduit Corp.
2. Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical-resistant; self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.
3. Marker for Labels: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
4. Marker for Labels: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink recommended by printer manufacturer.

D. Self-Adhesive Labels: Polyester, thermal, transfer-printed, 3-mil- (0.08-mm-) thick, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for intended use and location.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Brady Corporation.
b. Ideal Industries, Inc.
c. Panduit Corp.
2. Minimum Nominal Size:
a. 1-1/2 by 6 inches (37 by 150 mm) for raceway and conductors.
b. 3-1/2 by 5 inches (76 by 127 mm) for equipment.
c. As required by authorities having jurisdiction.

2.04 BANDS AND TUBES

A. Snap-around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches (50 mm) long, with diameters sized to suit diameter and that stay in place by gripping action.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Brady Corporation.
b. Panduit Corp.

B. Heat-Shrink Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin tubes with machine-printed identification labels, sized to suit diameters of and shrunk to fit firmly around item being identified. Full shrink recovery occurs at a maximum of 200 deg F (93 deg C). Comply with UL 224.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Brady Corporation.
b. Panduit Corp.

2.05 TAPES AND STENCILS

A. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Champion America.
      b. Ideal Industries, Inc.
      c. Panduit Corp.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide; compounded for outdoor use.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Brady Corporation.

C. Tape and Stencil: 4-inch- (100-mm-) wide black stripes on 10-inch (250-mm) centers placed diagonally over orange background and is 12 inches (300 mm) wide. Stop stripes at legends.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. LEM Products Inc.
      b. Seton Identification Products; a Brady Corporation company.

D. Floor Marking Tape: 2-inch- (50-mm-) wide, 5-mil (0.125-mm) pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with **yellow and black** stripes and clear vinyl overlay.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Carlton Industries, LP.
      b. Seton Identification Products; a Brady Corporation company.

E. Underground-Line Warning Tape:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Brady Corporation.
      b. Ideal Industries, Inc.
   2. Tape:
      a. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
      b. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
      c. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert and not subject to degradation when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.
   3. Color and Printing:
      a. Comply with ANSI Z535.1, ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z535.3, ANSI Z535.4, and ANSI Z535.5.
      b. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: "ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE".
      c. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: "TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE".
   4. Tag: Type I:

a. Pigmented polyolefin, bright colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
b. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
c. Thickness: 4 mils (0.1 mm).
d. Weight: 18.5 lb/1000 sq. ft. (9.0 kg/100 sq. m).
e. Tensile according to ASTM D882: 30 lbf (133.4 N) and 2500 psi (17.2 MPa).

5. Tag: Type ID:
a. Detectable three-layer laminate, consisting of a printed pigmented polyolefin film, a solid aluminum-foil core, and a clear protective film that allows inspection of the continuity of the conductive core; bright colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
b. Width: 3 inches (75 mm).
c. Overall Thickness: 5 mils (0.125 mm).
d. Foil Core Thickness: 0.35 mil (0.00889 mm).
e. Weight: 28 lb/1000 sq. ft. (13.7 kg/100 sq. m).
f. Tensile according to ASTM D882: 70 lbf (311.3 N) and 4600 psi (31.7 MPa).

F. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch (25 mm).

2.06 TAGS

A. Write-on Tags:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. LEM Products Inc.
b. Seton Identification Products; a Brady Corporation company.
2. Polyester Tags: 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment.
3. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
4. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.07 SIGNS

A. Baked-Enamel Signs:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Carlton Industries, LP.
b. Champion America.
2. Preprinted aluminum signs, high-intensity reflective, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
3. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
4. Nominal Size: 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm).

B. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
a. Brady Corporation.
b. Champion America.
2. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs, with 0.0396-

inch (1-mm) galvanized-steel backing, punched and drilled for fasteners, and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
3. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
4. Nominal Size: 10 by 14 inches (250 by 360 mm).

C. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Brady Corporation.
   b. Carlton Industries, LP.
2. Engraved legend.
3. Thickness:
   a. For signs up to 20 sq. in. (129 sq. cm), minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
   b. For signs larger than 20 sq. in. (129 sq. cm), 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick.
   c. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
   d. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
   e. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.08 CABLE TIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Ideal Industries, Inc.
2. Panduit Corp.

B. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.
1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

C. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.
1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black.

D. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self-extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, and self-locking.
1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 7000 psi (48.2 MPa).
3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F (Minus 46 to plus 140 deg C).
5. Color: Black.

2.09 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Retain paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or

interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

C. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

D. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.

E. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

F. Install signs with approved legend to facilitate proper identification, operation, and maintenance of electrical systems and connected items.

G. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

H. System Identification for Raceways and Cables under 600 V: Identification shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place identification of two-color markings in contact, side by side.
   1. Secure tight to surface of conductor, cable, or raceway.

I. System Identification for Raceways and Cables over 600 V: Identification shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent identification of two-color markings in contact, side by side.
   1. Secure tight to surface of conductor, cable, or raceway.

J. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

K. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and/or load shedding.

L. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels, signs, and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

M. Accessible Fittings for Raceways: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:
   1. "EMERGENCY POWER."
   2. "POWER."
   3. "UPS."

N. Vinyl Wraparound Labels:
   1. Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
   2. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.

O. Snap-around Labels: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

P. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Secure tight to surface of raceway or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

Q. Self-Adhesive Labels:
   1. On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and operation and maintenance manual.
   2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.

R. Snap-around Color-Coding Bands: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

S. Heat-Shrink, Preprinted Tubes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

T. Marker Tapes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

U. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
   1. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (150 mm) where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding.

V. Tape and Stencil: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

W. Floor Marking Tape: Apply stripes to finished surfaces following manufacturer's written instructions.

X. Underground Line Warning Tape:
   1. During backfilling of trenches, install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above cable or raceway at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.
   2. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
   3. Install underground-line warning tape for direct-buried cables and cables in raceways.

Y. Write-on Tags:
   1. Place in a location with high visibility and accessibility.
   2. Secure using UV-stabilized cable ties.

Z. Baked-Enamel Signs:
   1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
   2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on minimum 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use signs minimum 2 inches (50 mm) high.

AA. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:

1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on minimum 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use signs minimum 2 inches (50 mm) high.

BB. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:
1. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on minimum 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use signs minimum 2 inches (50 mm) high.

CC. Cable Ties: General purpose, for attaching tags, except as listed below:
1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

3.02 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.

B. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility. Identify by system and circuit designation.

C. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits, More Than 30 A and 120 V to Ground: Identify with self-adhesive raceway labels.
1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

D. Accessible Fittings for Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive labels containing the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:
1. "EMERGENCY POWER."
2. "POWER."
3. "UPS."

E. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use snap-around labels to identify the phase.
1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

F. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use self-adhesive wraparound labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.

G. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations, provide heat-shrink preprinted tubes with the conductor designation.

H. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.

I. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Self-adhesive vinyl tape that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.

J. Locations of Underground Lines: Underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical-fiber cable.

K. Workspace Indication: Apply floor marking tape or tape and stencil to finished surfaces. Show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

L. Instructional Signs: Self-adhesive labels, including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors.

M. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Baked-enamel warning signs.
1. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
2. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Power-transfer switches.
   b. Controls with external control power connections.

N. Arc Flash Warning Labeling: Self-adhesive labels.

O. Operating Instruction Signs: Baked-enamel warning signs.

P. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Baked-enamel warning signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and/or load shedding.

Q. Equipment Identification Labels:
1. Indoor Equipment: Baked-enamel signs.
2. Outdoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine sign.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 412233

BRIDGE CRANE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

Section Includes:

1. Hoists, trolleys, and monorails.

Related Specification Sections include but are not necessarily limited to:

2. Division 00 - Procurement and Contracting Requirements.
3. Division 01 - General Requirements.

Legend:

* Distances listed are approximate as they will vary depending on hoist and trolley selection.

C = Chain

HG = Hand Geared

WR = Wire Rope

EC = Electric Chain

NA = Not Applicable

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Applicable Standards:

4. CMAA Specification #74 or latest revision.
5. AWS D14.1 Welding of Industrial Cranes
6. CFR 1910.179 Overhead & Gantry Cranes (OSHA)
7. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
   a. ASME B30.17 and ASME B30.2.
8. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A36, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.

9. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

    a. 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).

1.2 WARRANTY

Warranty for Crane System: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of crane installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 2 years or length of the manufacturer warranty, whichever is longest, from date of successful load test. Warranty includes 2 years labor allowance.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

Hook Height: The minimum acceptable distance in feet from bottom of hook in full raised position to the nearest floor surface.

Lift Height: The distance in feet from the bottom of the hook in full raised position to the surface of the lowest floor from which items may be hoisted.

Total Trolley Capacity: The ultimate load-carrying capacity of the trolley based on the ultimate strength of the material used (with a 5:1 safety factor) and the bearing life.

Ultimate Load-Carrying Capacity: Live load, weights of all equipment and an allowance for impact.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Shop Drawings:

2. See Specification Section 013300 for requirements for the mechanics and administration of the submittal process.

3. Product technical data including:

    a. Acknowledgement that products submitted meet requirements of standards referenced.

    b. Shop drawings shall include all applicable weights, dimensions, and reactions.

4. Fabrication and/or layout drawings.

    a. Track layout including supports, splices, connections, switches, and end trucks.

5. Test reports verifying strength of inserts and rail.

6. Load test results.

Contract Closeout Information:

7. Operation and Maintenance Data:

a. See Specification Section 017700 for requirements for the mechanics, administration, and the content of Operation and Maintenance Manual submittals.

b. Upon completion of the project, the crane vendor shall submit final as-built drawings stamped by a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the state of Oklahoma.

c. Crane vendor shall provide Operator and Maintenance training consisting of classroom and field training up to 4 hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

Crane manufacturer must provide service operations within the State of Oklahoma to provide emergency response as needed.

Crane manufacturer must provide proof of business under same name for the past 5 years.

All manufacturers must be pre-approved prior to bidding. Pre-approval shall be submitted on standard CSI substitution request form.

Submit request for substitution in accordance with Specification Section 012500.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

Crane General:

8. Type: Under running single girder-structural construction designed to L/600 deflection criteria. Safety yellow paint.

9. Capacity: 5 tons (10,000#)

10. Bridge Speed: Hand gear driven bridge travel.

11. End Trucks: Machined steel. Bridge girder to end truck connection is via a bolted style connection plate. End trucks to be epoxy coated.

12. Bridge Electrification: N/A

13. Span: *39 foot span x *32 foot run + 1 Fixed Monorail at 18 feet long.

14. Duty Classification for crane: Class B.

15. Bridge Girder and Monorail: Patented track or equal

16. Power Supply: N/A

Hoists:

17. Manual Chain Hoist:

a. Capacity: 5 tons (10,000#)

b. Lift: 7'-7" available

c. Hoist speed: Hand Gear Driven

d. Trolley Speed: Hand Gear Driven

e. Power Supply: N/A

18. Mark each hoist with the following information:

    a. Name and address of manufacturer.

    b. Manufacturer's unit identification number.

    c. Rated load.

Runway System:

19. The runway system shall be provided by the crane manufacturer. The runway system shall include the runway beams, splice plates, hi-strength connection bolts and bolted end stops.. All system components to be galvanized. Bridge girder – Patented Track Girder (34037. Fixed Monorail – Patented track girder (34037) or equal.

20. Runway Beams: Three existing roof girders modified with tension flange plate 6" x ½".

    a. Designed to accommodate one (1) at 5 tons capacity URSG crane per support space at max capacity.

    b. Runway beam length: Three (3) at *30'-0" each modified existing girders.

21. Fixed Monorail: Support from existing column and one existing girder.

22. Manual Interlock: Located near Column Line 5 x Column Line D, to allow the hoist to trolley from the bridge crane to fixed monorail and reverse when interlocked. To be galvanized.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Installation of the crane/hoist, runway system shall be carried out by the crane vendor's in-house crews. The crane system shall be installed to CMAA/AISC tolerances for straight, square, and level.

Installation of runway beams as shown on Drawings.

Installation of runway beams, system electrification, crane hoists shall be coordinated with EOR prior to installation.

Install runway beams to CMAA tolerances, Table 1.4.1-1.

Warning Signs:

23. Affix to the hoist or the lower load block or the controls in a readable position a durable label or labels displaying the following information concerning safe operating procedures:

    a. The word WARNING or other legend designed to bring the label to the attention of an operator.

    b. Cautionary language against:

        1) Lifting more than rated load.
        2) Operating hoist when hook is not centered under hoist.
        3) Operating hoist with twisted, kinked or damaged rope or chain.
        4) Operating damaged or malfunctioning hoist.
        5) Operating hoist with a rope that is not properly seated in its groove (if applicable).
        6) Lifting people or lifting loads over people.
        7) Removing or obscuring warning label.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Field testing by crane provider of the crane/hoist throughout the system with test loads. The test shall conform to ASME section B30.17-2.2.

END OF SECTION

CITY OF TULSA